



The Sizewell C Project

8.17 Draft Deed of Obligation - Tracked Changes Version

Revision: 7.0
Applicable Regulation: Regulation 5(2)(q)
PINS Reference Number: EN010012

September 2021

Planning Act 2008
Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed
Forms and Procedure) Regulations 2009



..... 20**

(1) EAST SUFFOLK COUNCIL

(2) SUFFOLK COUNTY COUNCIL

(3) NNB GENERATION COMPANY (SZC) LIMITED

DEED OF OBLIGATION

pursuant to section 1 of the Localism Act 2011
and section 111 of
the Local Government Act 1972
relating to
Sizewell C, Suffolk

Herbert Smith Freehills LLP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Clause	Headings	Page
1.	DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION.....	4
2.	LEGAL EFFECT	8 9
3.	CONDITIONALITY	8 10
4.	OBLIGATIONS	9 11
5.	RELEASE	9 11
6.	EXPIRY	9 11
7.	CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE.....	10 11
8.	RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES	10 12
9.	NOTICES.....	11 12
10.	INDEXATION.....	12 13
11.	INTEREST	12 14
12.	NOTICE OF PHASES, PAYMENTS AND DISPOSITIONS	12 14
13.	COMMUNICATIONS	12 14
14.	NATIONAL POLICY STATEMENT EN-1	13 15
15.	THIRD PARTIES	13 15
16.	VAT	14 16
17.	LEGAL COMPLIANCE	14 16
18.	COUNCILS' POWERS	14 16
19.	VARIATION	14 16
20.	GOOD FAITH 14 <u>AND APPROVAL</u>	17
21.	RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES	14 17
22.	JURISDICTION	14 17
23.	COUNTERPARTS.....	15 17
24.	DATE OF DELIVERY	15 17
	SCHEDULE 1 COUNCILS' GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	16 18
	SCHEDULE 2 COUNCILS RESOURCING	18 20
	SCHEDULE 3 ACCOMMODATION AND HOUSING	20 23
	SCHEDULE 4 EMERGENCY SERVICES	28 32
	SCHEDULE 5 PUBLIC SERVICES AND COMMUNITY SAFETY	33 38
	SCHEDULE 6 HEALTH	38 49
	SCHEDULE 7 EMPLOYMENT, SKILLS, EDUCATION AND SUPPLY CHAIN	40 52
	SCHEDULE 8 HERITAGE	52 70
	SCHEDULE 9 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	54 72
	SCHEDULE 10 LEISURE, PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY AND AMENITY	56 74
	SCHEDULE 11 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT	60 78

SCHEDULE 12 NOISE	72 97
SCHEDULE 13 THIRD PARTY RESILIENCE FUNDS	73 98
SCHEDULE 14 SIZEWELL C COMMUNITY FUND.....	75 100
SCHEDULE 15 TOURISM.....	79 104
SCHEDULE 16 TRANSPORT 83 <u>AND PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY</u>	109
SCHEDULE 17 GOVERNANCE	194 129
LIST OF PLANS AND ANNEXES.....	[100-128]

THIS DEED made on

20XX

BETWEEN:

- (1) **EAST SUFFOLK COUNCIL** of East Suffolk House, Station Road, Melton, Woodbridge, England IP12 1RT ("**East Suffolk Council**");
- (2) **SUFFOLK COUNTY COUNCIL** of Endeavour House, 8 Russell Road, Ipswich, England IP1 2BX (the "**Suffolk County Council**"); and
- (3) **NNB GENERATION COMPANY (SZC) LIMITED** whose registered office is at 90 Whitfield Street, London, England W1T 4EZ (Company Number 09284825) ("**SZC Co**").

WHEREAS:

- (A) SZC Co submitted the Application to the ~~Planning Inspectorate~~ Secretary of State for development consent to construct and operate the Project. The Secretary of State is responsible for determining the Application.
- (B) East Suffolk Council is the local planning authority for the area in which the Sites other than the Pakenham Site are situated.
- (C) Suffolk County Council is also a local planning authority, in particular in relation to the Pakenham Site, and is the highway authority (except for trunk roads), the waste planning authority, the lead local flood authority, the fire and rescue authority and the education authority for the area in which the Sites are situated.
- (D) It is intended that SZC Co will be the undertaker for the purposes of the Development Consent Order. SZC Co intends to construct, operate and maintain the Project as authorised by the Development Consent Order.
- (E) SZC Co owns the freehold interest in the land known as Aldhurst Farm, as registered under title number SK360379.
- (F) The parties to this Deed have agreed to enter into this Deed in order to secure the performance of the obligations contained in it.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Deed (which shall include the Recitals, Schedules, Annexes and Plans hereto) the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"**1990 Act**" means the Town and Country Planning Act 1990;

"**2008 Act**" means the Planning Act 2008;

"**Accommodation Campus**" means Work No. 3 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"**Accommodation Campus Site**" means the land shown edged in red on Plan 1B annexed to this Deed;

"**Application**" means the application for a development consent order under section 37 of the Planning Act 2008 submitted to the Planning Inspectorate on 27 May 2020 and given reference number EN010012;

"**Benhall Site**" means the land shown edged red on Plan 1K annexed to this Deed;

"**CIL**" means the charge created pursuant to section 205 of the 2008 Act and Regulation 3 of the CIL Regulations and referred to as the Community Infrastructure Levy in those enactments;

"**CIL Regulations**" means the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010;

"**Commencement**" means the carrying out of a material operation as defined in section 155 of the 2008 Act comprised in the Project other than:

- (a) operations consisting of Preparatory Works; and

(b) operations consisting of the Relocated Facilities Works prior to the occurrence of the Transitional Date,

and the words "**Commence**" and "**Commenced**" and cognate expressions shall be construed accordingly;

"**Commencement Date**" means the date of Commencement of works pursuant to the Development Consent Order;

¹"**Communications Officers**" means [●];

"**Communication Protocol**" means the protocol set out in Annex [●] to this Deed;

"**Construction Period**" means the period between (i) the Commencement Date; and (ii) date of receipt of fuel for Unit 2;

"**CPIH**" means the consumer prices index including owner-occupiers' housing costs excluding indirect taxes published by the Office for National Statistics or any official publication substituted for it;

"**Contributions**" means the financial contributions to be made by SZC Co pursuant to the Schedules to this Deed, a summary of which is set out in Annex [●] to this Deed, and the word "**Contribution**" means any one of these;

"**Councils**" means East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council or (as the context may require) any one or more of them;

"**Delivery Steering Group**" means the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 17, paragraph 2;

"**Development Consent Order**" means the development consent order made pursuant to the Application;

"**Dispute**" means any dispute, issue, difference or claim as between the parties in respect of any matter contained in or arising from or relating to this Deed or the parties' obligations and rights pursuant to it (other than in respect of any matter of law);

"**Environmental Information**" means the Environmental Statement and any information constituting "environmental information" as defined by the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 relied upon by the Secretary of State in reaching a reasoned conclusion on the significant effects of the authorised development on the environment pursuant to regulation 21(1)(b) of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017;

"**Environmental Statement**" means the document certified as such by the Secretary of State under article 80 of the Development Consent Order;

["**Expert**" means an independent person appointed in accordance with the provisions of clause 8 to determine a Dispute between the parties to this Deed;]

"**External Communications**" means [●];

"**Fen Meadow Sites**" means the Benhall Site, the Halesworth Site and the Pakenham Site, together;

"**Freight Management Facility Site**" means the land shown edged in red on Plan 1E annexed to this Deed;

"**Governance Groups**" means the Delivery Steering Group, the Review Groups, and the Working Groups and "**Governance Group**" shall mean any one of them as relevant;

"**Habitats Sites**" means the Fen Meadow Sites [and the Marsh Harrier Habitat Improvement Site (if the Marsh Harrier Habitat Improvement Works are provided for in the Development Consent Order as made by the Secretary of State)];

"**Halesworth Site**" means the land shown edged in red on Plan 1L annexed to this Deed;

¹ Note: SZC Co. is awaiting confirmation from the Councils as to the most appropriate officer to undertake this role.

"Index" means the CPIH for the United Kingdom or in default of publication thereof such substitute index as the parties may agree in accordance with clause 10;

"Index Linked" means the application of the Index to the relevant sum or Contribution in accordance with clause 10;

"Interest Rate" means 4% above the Bank of England base rate applicable at the Payment Date;

"Leiston Sports Facilities Site" means the land shown edged in red on Plan 1C annexed to this Deed;

"National Trust" means the registered charity of that name and whose registered charity number is 205846;

"new Sizewell B relocated facilities permission" means any planning permission granted by East Suffolk Council under the 1990 Act (other than the Sizewell B relocated facilities permissions) which authorises the development of the Relocated Facilities Works or development substantially similar to the Relocated Facilities Works;

"Northern Park and Ride Site" means the land shown edged in red on Plan 1F annexed to this Deed;

"Owned Interest" means the freehold interest in Aldhurst Farm, as registered under SK360379;

"Park and Ride Sites" means the Northern Park and Ride Site and the Southern Park and Ride Site;

"Pakenham Site" means the land shown edged in red on Plan 1M annexed to this Deed;

"Payment Date" means the date when a Contribution or other sum of money is due to be paid, provided or made available by SZC Co pursuant to this Deed;

"Pre-Commencement Obligations" means those obligations in the Schedules to this Deed listed in Annex [●];

"Preparatory Works" means operations consisting of:

- (a) site preparation and clearance works;
- (b) pre-construction archaeological works;
- (c) environmental surveys and monitoring;
- (d) removal of hedgerows, trees and shrubs;
- (e) investigations for the purpose of assessing ground conditions;
- (f) diversion or laying of services;
- (g) remedial work in respect of any contamination or adverse ground conditions (excluding works including and associated with dewatering activities carried out as part of Work No. 1A(l), Work No. 1A(t) and Work No. 1A(u) in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order);
- (h) receipt and erection of construction plant and equipment;
- (i) the temporary display of site notices and advertisements; and
- (j) erection of temporary buildings and structures (which for the purpose of this definition does not include Work No. 3, Work No. 9, Work No. 10 or Work No. 13 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order).

"Project" means the authorised development as defined in and authorised by the Development Consent Order;

"Rail Development Site" means the land shown edged in red on Plan 1D annexed to this Deed;

"Relocated Facilities Works" means Work No. 1D and/or Work No. 1E in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Review Groups" means:

- (a) the “**Planning Group**”, being the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 17, paragraph 6.1;
- (b) the “**Transport Review Group**”, being the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 16, paragraph 3;
- (c) the “**Social Review Group**”, being the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 17, paragraph 6.2;
- (d) the “**Economic Review Group**”, being the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 7, paragraph 2.11; and
- (e) the “**Environment Review Group**”, being the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 11, paragraph 1113.1,

and “**Review Group**” shall mean any one of these groups as relevant;

“**RSPB**” means The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, the registered charity whose registered charity number is 207076;

“**Second Relocated Facilities Section 106 Agreement**” means the agreement under section 106 of the 1990 Act and other relevant powers dated 17 February 2021 and made between East Suffolk Council and EDF Energy Nuclear Generation Limited (as varied from time to time);

“**Sites**” means the SZC Development Site, the Rail Development Site, the Habitats Sites, the Accommodation Campus Site, the Leiston Sports Facilities Site, the Park and Ride Sites, the Two Village Bypass Site, the Sizewell Link Road Site, Freight Management Facility Site, and the Yoxford roundabout and other highway improvement works Sites, or (as the context may require) any one or more of them;

“**Sizewell B relocated facilities permissions**” means:

- (a) the planning permission granted by East Suffolk Council on 13 November 2019, with reference number DC/19/1637/FUL (as varied from time to time) (the “**First Sizewell B Relocated Facilities Permission**”); and
- (b) the planning permission granted by East Suffolk Council on 18 February 2021, with reference number DC/20/4646/FUL (as varied from time to time) (the “**Second Sizewell B Relocated Facilities Permission**”).

“**Sizewell C Construction Workforce**” means persons:

- (a) employed to work on the Sizewell C Project at the SZC Development Site or one or more of the other Sites as their main place of work; and
- (b) who have been at the SZC Development Site or one or more of the other Sites on at least 5 separate days in a 30 day period during the Construction Period; and
- (c) who have been at the SZC Development Site or [one or more of] the other Sites for at least 37.5 hours in a 30 day period during the Construction Period.

“**Sizewell Link Road Site**” means the land shown edged in red on Plans 1G(a) to (d) annexed to this Deed;

“**Southern Park and Ride Site**” means the land shown edged in red on Plan 1H annexed to this Deed;

“**SZC Development Site**” means the land at Sizewell, Suffolk shown edged in red on Plan 1A annexed to this Deed;

“**Transitional Date**” means either:

- (a) the date upon which SZC Co serves notice under Article [5] of the Development Consent Order that it shall cease to carry out development under either of the Sizewell B relocated facilities permissions and/or any new Sizewell B relocated facilities permission and that all future development carried out at the SZC Development Site shall be carried out pursuant to the Development Consent Order; or
- (b) in the event that the Development Consent Order does not provide for the service of such notice, the date that a material operation as defined in section 155 of the 2008 Act is

carried out to construct the Relocated Facilities Works pursuant to the Development Consent Order other than an operation consisting of Preparatory Works²;

and the word "Transition" and cognate expressions shall be construed accordingly;

"Two Village Bypass Site" means the land shown edged in red on Plans 1I(a) and 1I(b) annexed to this Deed;

"Undertaking" means the benefit of the Development Consent Order to construct or operate Work Nos. 1A(a) to (h) as set out in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Unit 2" means nuclear reactor unit 2 referred to in Work No. 1A as set out in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Working Day" means any day apart from Saturday, Sunday and any statutory bank holiday on which clearing banks are open in England for the transaction of ordinary business; ~~and~~

"Working Groups" means:

- (a) the Wickham Market Working Group, the Leiston Working Group, the Yoxford Working Group, the Westleton Working Group and the Marlesford and Little Glemham Working Group, being the groups of those names constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed by Schedule 16, paragraph 4;
- (b) the "Parish Councils", being [●];
- (c) the "Rights of Way Working Group", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 16, paragraph 4.1;
- (d) the "Accommodation Working Group", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 3, paragraph 6.1;
- (e) the "Community Safety Working Group", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 4, paragraph 5;
- (f) the "Health Working Group", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 6, paragraph 4;
- (g) the "Marine Technical Forum", being the group of that name established pursuant to the terms of reference annexed to this Deed at Annex [●], as amended by the Marine Technical Forum from time to time;
- (h) the "Natural Environment Awards Panel", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 11, paragraph 16;
- (i) the "Ecology Working Group", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 11, paragraph 15;
- (j) the "Tourism Working Group", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 15, paragraph 5;
- (k) the "Employment, Skills and Education Working Group", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 7, paragraph 2.13; and
- (l) the "Supply Chain Working Group", being the group of that name constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by Schedule 7, paragraph 3.3,

and "Working Group" shall mean any one of these groups as relevant; and

"Yoxford roundabout and other highway improvement works Sites" means the land shown edged in red on Plans 1J(a) to (d) annexed to this Deed.

1.2 In this Deed, unless stated otherwise:

- 1.2.1 words incorporating the singular include the plural and vice versa and words importing any gender include every gender;
- 1.2.2 words importing persons include firms, companies, corporations, and vice versa;

- 1.2.3 references to East Suffolk Council shall include the successors to East Suffolk Council's statutory functions as local planning authority;
- 1.2.4 references to Suffolk County Council shall include the successors to Suffolk County Council's statutory and other functions as a local planning authority, local education authority, the lead local flood authority, fire and rescue authority, local highway authority and local authority;
- 1.2.5 references to a Work No. in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order in this Deed includes reference to the Work designated with that number and any letters (for example, reference to "Work No. 14" in this Deed includes Work No. 14A and 14B in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order);
- 1.2.6 references to recitals, clauses, paragraphs and Schedules are references to the relevant clauses and paragraphs of and schedules to this Deed;
- 1.2.7 words denoting an obligation on a party to do any act, matter or thing include an obligation to procure that it be done and words placing a party under a restriction include an obligation not to cause, permit or suffer any infringement of the restriction;
- 1.2.8 references to any statute or statutory provision include references to:
 - (A) all Acts of Parliament and all other legislation having legal effect in the United Kingdom as enacted at the date of this Deed;
 - (B) any orders, regulations, instruments or other subordinate legislation made or issued under that statute or statutory provision; and
 - (C) in each case shall include any re-enactment thereof for the time being in force and any modifications or amendments thereof for the time being in force;
- 1.2.9 if any provision of this Deed shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Deed shall not in any way be deemed thereby to be affected, impaired or called into question;
- 1.2.10 the table of contents and headings in this Deed are for ease of reference only and shall not affect its construction, interpretation or otherwise have any binding legal effect;
- 1.2.11 references to "the parties" shall mean the parties to this Deed and reference to a "party" shall mean any one of the parties;
- 1.2.12 references to "notice" shall mean notice in writing;
- 1.2.13 references to "including" shall mean including without limitation;
- 1.2.14 terms and expressions defined in the Schedules shall have the meanings specified wherever those terms and expressions are used in this Deed;
- 1.2.15 the Interpretation Act 1978 shall apply to this Deed; and
- 1.2.16 [where a payment is expressed to be payable in instalments during the Construction Period, an individual instalment shall only be payable if the Construction Period is ongoing at the time that the relevant instalment is due to be paid and for the avoidance of doubt the obligation on SZC Co to pay any further instalments shall cease when the Construction Period ends.](#)

2. **LEGAL EFFECT**

- 2.1 This Deed is made pursuant to section 1 of the Localism Act 2011, section 111 of the Local Government Act 1972 and all other powers so enabling.
- 2.2 The Parties agree that by virtue of clause 12.2 of the Second Relocated Facilities Section 106 Agreement, for the purposes of interpreting the obligations contained in the Second Relocated Facilities Section 106 Agreement following the grant of the Development

Consent Order, the provisions of the Second Relocated Facilities Section 106 Agreement shall apply (save as modified by the Development Consent Order) as if the Relocated Facilities Works ~~authorised~~ authorised by the Development Consent Order were authorised by the Second Sizewell B relocated facilities permission.

3. **CONDITIONALITY**

- 3.1 Subject to clauses 3.2, 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4, the parties agree that Clause 4 in this Deed shall not have operative effect unless and until the Commencement Date has occurred, save to the extent that Clause 4 relates to:

3.1.1 Paragraph 10, Schedule 11 (Aldhurst Farm Enhancement Works) and Schedule 12 (Noise Mitigation Scheme) which shall have operative effect from the date of this Deed; and

3.1.2 a Pre-Commencement Obligation, which shall have operative effect upon the date the Development Consent Order enters into force.

- 3.2 Provided that the Project has not been Commenced, where the Development Consent Order is granted and becomes the subject of any judicial review proceedings under section 118 of the 2008 Act:

3.2.1 until such time as such proceedings including any appeal have been finally determined, the terms and provisions of this Deed will remain without operative effect unless the Project is Commenced;

3.2.2 if following the final determination of such proceedings the Development Consent Order is quashed and, in the event that the court orders the Application to be remitted to the Secretary of State, the Application is subsequently refused and no appeal or further appeal may be made in respect of such refusal, this Deed will cease to have any further effect and any money paid to the Councils pursuant to the Schedules and not spent or committed by the Councils (or such other person as the money has been paid to under this Deed) shall be repaid in full within [56] Working Days of the final determination of such proceedings; and

3.2.3 if following the final determination of such proceedings (and, any redetermination of the Application by the Secretary of State in the event of quashing) the Development Consent Order is capable of being Commenced, then this Deed will take effect in accordance with its terms subject to any variations to its terms necessitated through the redetermination process.

- 3.3 Where the Application is refused, but the Development Consent Order is subsequently granted following redetermination by the Secretary of State following the final determination of judicial review proceedings under section 118 of the 2008 Act, this Deed will, upon granting of the Development Consent Order, take effect in accordance with its terms subject to any variations to its terms necessitated through the redetermination process as are agreed by the parties through a Deed of Variation or are determined by the Secretary of State in accordance with ~~Article [9B] of~~ the Development Consent Order.

- 3.4 Wherever in this Deed reference is made to the final determination of judicial review proceedings under section 118 of the 2008 Act (or cognate expressions are used), the following provisions will apply:

3.4.1 proceedings by way of judicial review under section 118 of the 2008 Act are finally determined:

- (A) when permission to bring a claim for judicial review has been refused and no further application may be made (excluding any application under CPR 52.30);
- (B) when the court has given judgment in the matter and the time for making an appeal expires without an appeal having been made or permission to appeal is refused and any time for appealing such a refusal expires without such an appeal having been made or having been refused (excluding any application under CPR 52.30); or

- (C) when any appeal is finally determined and no further appeal may be made (excluding any application under CPR 52.30).

4. **OBLIGATIONS**

- 4.1 SZC Co covenants with the Councils to perform ~~the~~ obligations contained in the Schedules pursuant to section 1 of the Localism Act 2011 and section 111 of the Local Government Act 1972 and all other powers so enabling.
- 4.2 Where any payment in this Deed is expressed to be payable on or before an event or activity, SZC Co covenants that it shall not commence that event or activity until the relevant payment has been made.
- 4.3 Where any obligation on the part of SZC Co in this Deed provides for an action to be taken "on or before Commencement", SZC Co covenants that it shall not Commence the Project until the relevant obligation has been satisfied.
- 4.4 East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council each covenants with SZC Co to perform the obligations on their respective parts contained in this Deed.
- ~~4.5 The parties agree that the obligations contained in this Deed will not be enforceable against any party other than SZC Co save to the extent that it shall be enforceable against any party to whom the benefit of SZC Co's undertaking has been transferred pursuant to Article 9 of the Development Consent Order (unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary of State).~~

5. **RELEASE**

- 5.1 SZC Co shall, upon transfer of the entirety of ~~its benefit of the Development Consent Order pursuant to article [9] of the Undertaking pursuant to~~ the Development Consent Order, be released from all obligations in this Deed ~~in relation to that interest~~ but without prejudice to the rights of the parties in relation to any antecedent breach of those obligations.

6. **EXPIRY**

If the Development Consent Order expires or is revoked prior to the Commencement Date then this Deed shall forthwith determine and cease to have effect and East Suffolk Council shall forthwith cancel all entries made in its register of local land charges in respect of this Deed.

7. **CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE**

- 7.1 East Suffolk Council will within 42 Working Days following receipt of a written request by SZC Co certify compliance or partial compliance (as and if appropriate) with the provisions of this Deed and if so requested by SZC Co will (as and if appropriate) execute a deed of release or partial release from the relevant provisions of this Deed subject to payment by SZC Co of East Suffolk Council's reasonable legal fees for complying with this clause 7.1 and shall promptly register the same in the register of local land charges maintained by East Suffolk Council in respect of any interest against which this Deed is so charged subject to payment by SZC Co of East Suffolk Council's reasonable legal fees for complying with this clause 7.1.
- 7.2 Suffolk County Council will within 42 Working Days following receipt of a written request by SZC Co certify compliance or partial compliance (as and if appropriate) with the provisions of this Deed and if so requested by SZC Co will (as and if appropriate) execute a deed of release or partial release from the relevant provisions of this Deed subject to payment by SZC Co of Suffolk County Council's reasonable legal fees for complying with this clause 7.2.

8. **RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES²**

- 8.1 In the event of any Dispute arising between the parties then the parties will attempt to resolve that Dispute amicably including holding a meeting attended by at least one representative from each party ³of senior director level.
- 8.2 ⁴[If the parties are unable to resolve the Dispute amicably pursuant to clause 8.1, one party may by serving notice on all the other parties (the "**Notice**") refer the Dispute to an Expert for determination.
- 8.3 The Notice must specify:
- 8.3.1 the nature, basis and brief description of the Dispute;
- 8.3.2 the clause or paragraph of this Deed pursuant to which the Dispute has arisen; and
- 8.3.3 the proposed Expert.
- 8.4 In the event that the parties are unable to agree whom should be appointed as the Expert within [●] Working Days after the date of the Notice then either party may request the President of the Law Society to nominate the Expert at their joint expense, and the parties shall request that such nomination shall be made within [●] Working Days of the request, and any failure for such nomination to be made within [●] Working Days shall entitle any party to withdraw from the process of appointing an Expert and to refer the Dispute to the courts of England and Wales instead.
- 8.5 If the appointed Expert is or becomes unable or unwilling to act, any party may within [●] Working Days of the Expert being or becoming unable or unwilling to act, serve a notice on all the other parties proposing a replacement Expert and the parties will follow the process at clause 8.4 to settle the appointment of the replacement Expert.
- 8.6 The Expert shall act as an expert and not as an arbitrator and their decision will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the parties hereto and at whose cost shall be at their discretion or in the event that they makes no determination, such costs will be borne by the parties to the Dispute in equal shares.
- 8.7 The Expert is to have regard to all representations and evidence before them when making their decision, which is to be in writing, and is to give reasons for their decision.
- 8.8 The Expert will be appointed subject to an express requirement that they reach their decision and communicates it to the parties within the minimum practicable timescale allowing for the nature and complexity of the dispute and in any event not more than [●] Working Days from the date of their appointment to act.
- 8.9 The Expert will be required to give notice to each of the said parties inviting each of them to submit to them within [●] Working Days written submissions and supporting material and will afford to each of the said parties an opportunity to make counter submissions within a further [●] Working Days in respect of any such submission and material.]
- 8.10 The parties agree that nothing in Clauses 8.1 to 8.9 shall prevent the Councils from enforcing this Deed in accordance with ~~Article ⁵[●] of~~ the Development Consent Order.

9. **NOTICES**

- 9.1 Any notice, consent or approval or other communication required to be given under this Deed must be in writing and shall be addressed as provided for in clause 9.4.

² Note: Discussions on the potential governance of funds and monitoring obligations are ongoing between SZC Co, East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council. It is intended that the governance arrangements will support amicable review of compliance with the section 106 agreement and avoid disputes.

³ Note: Relevant seniority of such representatives subject to further consideration.

⁴ Note: Process to be followed for the resolution of Disputes subject to further consideration.

⁵ ~~Note: Please see the Obligations Enforcement Note (Doc Ref. 9.30.A) for a draft of the Article intended to be referenced in this clause.~~

- 9.2 Any such notice must be delivered by hand (including by courier or process server) or by pre-paid recorded delivery post and shall conclusively be deemed to have been received:
- 9.2.1 if delivered by hand, on the next Working Day after the day of delivery; and
- 9.2.2 if sent by pre-paid recorded delivery post and posted within the United Kingdom, on the day [●] Working Days after the date of posting.
- 9.3 A notice received or deemed to be received in accordance with Clause 9.2 on a day which is not a Working Day, or after 5pm on any Working Day, shall be deemed to be received on the next following Working Day.
- 9.4 Subject to clause 9.5, the address, relevant addressee and reference for each party are:
- 9.4.1 in the case of Suffolk County Council:
- Address: Suffolk County Council, Endeavour House, 8 Russell Road, Ipswich, Suffolk, IP12BX
- Relevant addressee: Executive Director of Growth, Highways and Infrastructure
- Reference: SIZEWELL C DEED OF OBLIGATION
- 9.4.2 in the case of East Suffolk Council:
- Address: ~~[●]~~ [East Suffolk Council, Riverside, 4 Canning Road, Lowestoft, NR33 0EQ](#)
- Relevant addressee: ~~[●]~~ [Philip Ridley, Head of Planning and Coastal Management](#)
- Reference: ~~[●]~~ [SIZEWELL C DEED OF OBLIGATION](#)
- 9.4.3 for SZC Co:
- Address: NNB Generation Company (SZC) Limited, 90 Whitfield Street, London, England W1T 4EZ
- Relevant addressee: Chief Planning Officer
- Reference: SIZEWELL C DEED OF OBLIGATION
- 9.5 Any party may give notice of a change to its name, address, or relevant addressee for the purposes of this clause 9 provided that such notification shall only be effective on:
- 9.5.1 the date specified in the notification as the date on which the change is to take place; or
- 9.5.2 if no date is specified or the date specified is less than five clear Working Days after the date on which the notice is received or deemed to be received, the fifth Working Day after the notice of any such change is given.

10. INDEXATION

Unless otherwise indicated in this Deed, all payments and financial contributions to be paid, provided or made available pursuant to this Deed will be increased by reference to the amount of the increase in the Index from the date of this Deed until the date payment is due in accordance with the following formula (where the Index at Payment Date / Index at today's date is equal to or greater than one (1)):

$$^{65} [Amount Payable = Sum \times (Index \text{ at Payment Date} / Index \text{ at today's date})]$$

where:

⁶⁵ Note: The formula for the calculation of indexation is subject to further discussion with the Councils.

"Amount Payable" is the amount of money required to be paid;

"Sum" is the amount of the Contribution or other sum of money stated in this Deed;

"Index at Payment Date" is the Index ~~last~~ published two months before the Payment Date (for example, the Index published in January where the Payment Date is in March); and

"Index at today's date" is the relevant Index ~~last~~ published two months prior to the date the Development Consent Order is made.]

11. INTEREST

Where any obligation in this Deed is expressed to require SZC Co to pay any sum of money, interest at the Interest Rate shall be payable in addition to the sum of money itself calculated from the due date to the date on which the sum of money is actually paid.

12. NOTICE OF PHASES, PAYMENTS AND DISPOSITIONS

12.1 SZC Co shall notify each of the other parties to this Deed:

12.1.1 at least 30 Working Days prior to the Commencement Date, of the anticipated date of Commencement of works pursuant to the Development Consent Order PROVIDED THAT for the avoidance of doubt nothing in this Deed shall prevent Commencement from having occurred lawfully in the event this notice is not served in accordance with this clause;

12.1.2 at least 30 Working Days prior to the Transitional Date, of the anticipated date of the Transitional Date PROVIDED THAT for the avoidance of doubt nothing in this Deed shall prevent Transition from having occurred lawfully in the event this notice is not served in accordance with this clause;

12.1.3 within 10 Working Days of the actual Commencement Date ~~and Transitional Date~~;

12.1.4 within 10 Working Days of the actual Transitional Date;

12.1.5 ~~12.1.4~~ within 10 Working Days of the day on which the Construction Period ends; and

12.1.6 ~~12.1.5~~ within 10 Working Days of the acquisition of any freehold or leasehold interest in the Sites; ~~and~~

12.1.7 within 10 Working Days of a transfer of the Undertaking pursuant to the Development Consent Order.

12.2 Where in this Deed an obligation is required to be performed by a specified point such as "Commencement" the Parties agree that such trigger may be varied if agreed in advance with the relevant Councils (in consultation with any relevant third party identified in the obligation or directly affected by such proposed variation) in writing PROVIDED THAT such agreement shall not be given (except for minor or immaterial variations) unless it has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the relevant Council that the variation sought does not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those assessed in the Environmental Information.

13. COMMUNICATIONS

13.1 The Communications Officers for East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council (or such other central point as may be agreed between SZC Co, East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council) will coordinate External Communications on behalf of Suffolk County Council and East Suffolk Council with SZC Co's communications team in accordance with the Communication Protocol. Once communications material associated with a project or activity funded from the Contributions has been produced in accordance with the Communication Protocol, SZC Co shall have the right to include information in its future communications without the need for approval by the other parties to this Deed.

- 13.2 The parties agree that where particular mitigation works, projects or benefits are funded from any of the Contributions secured under this Deed:
- 13.2.1 SZC Co shall have the right to be acknowledged as having funded such works, projects or benefits;
 - 13.2.2 SZC Co branding and/or corporate images or logos shall be included (unless instructed to the contrary by SZC Co) in literature or publicity material relating to such works, projects or benefits, at the sole cost of SZC Co;
 - 13.2.3 signage (at the discretion of SZC Co) bearing SZC Co branding and/or corporate images or logos shall be erected or affixed to buildings and other facilities funded out of the Contributions; and
 - 13.2.4 SZC Co shall at its sole cost have the right to be involved in publicity activities relating to such works, projects or benefits in consultation with the Councils.
14. **NATIONAL POLICY STATEMENT EN-1**
- 14.1 ⁷~~6~~ [The Parties agree that the obligations contained in the Schedules to this Deed are necessary to make the Project acceptable in planning terms, are directly related to the Project and are fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the Project and thus satisfy the tests in paragraph 4.1.8 of NPS EN-1.]
15. **THIRD PARTIES**
- 15.1 The Schedules to this Deed are subject to this clause 15.
- 15.2 Where:
- 15.2.1 any payments identified in the Schedules to this Deed are stated to be payable by SZC Co to East Suffolk Council or Suffolk County Council for onward transfer to a person who is not a party to this Deed (a “third party”); and/or
 - 15.2.2 ⁸[any third party] is entitled to nominate a member of a Governance Group, East Suffolk Council and/or Suffolk County Council (as relevant) and SZC Co shall use reasonable endeavours to enter into an agreement with the third party substantially in the form attached to this Deed at Annex [●] (a “**Deed of Covenant**”), unless otherwise agreed by the relevant Council and SZC Co.
- 15.3 If after using reasonable endeavours East Suffolk Council or Suffolk County Council (as relevant) ~~is~~ and SZC Co are unable to enter into a Deed of Covenant with any third party prior to either the date when payment is due to be paid to that third party or the date of the first meeting of the relevant Governance Group (as relevant):
- 15.3.1 neither East Suffolk Council nor Suffolk County Council shall have any obligation to transfer that payment to the third party unless and until that third party has entered into such Deed of Covenant, unless otherwise agreed by the relevant Council and SZC Co;
 - 15.3.2 East Suffolk Council or Suffolk County Council (as relevant) and SZC Co shall use reasonable endeavours to meet with the relevant third party within [20] Working Days of the date when the payment was due to be paid in order to discuss the reasons why the Deed of Covenant has not been entered into; and

⁶ ~~7~~ Note: The details of the obligations in the Schedules are subject to further consideration and negotiation with the Councils. It is the Applicant's intention to negotiate obligations which are compliant with the relevant policy.

⁷ Note: Reference to NPS EN-1 to be revisited in event that new NPS is published.

⁸ [Note: SZC Co is engaging with relevant third parties in respect of their participation in the governance arrangements. It is considered that many such third parties may be expected to participate as a result of their statutory function or contractual relationship with SZC Co and the Project. However, SZC Co is willing to consider the necessity of requiring all such third parties to enter into Deeds of Covenant.]

15.3.3 if no Deed of Covenant has been entered into within [●] Working Days of the date when the payment was due to be paid or the date of the [second] meeting of the relevant Governance Group (as relevant), SZC Co and East Suffolk Council and/or Suffolk County Council (as relevant) shall meet to determine:

(A) either alternative delivery of the relevant mitigation or an alternative form of mitigation; and/or

(B) whether an alternative form of agreement may be entered into with the third party (at the discretion of the relevant Council and SZC Co); and/or

(C) ~~(B)~~ where necessary, an alternative third party to nominate a member of the relevant Governance Group.

15.3.4 Where clause 15.3.3(A) applies and it is determined that East Suffolk Council and/or Suffolk County Council shall deliver the relevant mitigation the relevant Council shall deliver such mitigation as so agreed.⁹

16. VAT

16.1 All consideration given in accordance with the terms of this Deed shall be exclusive of any VAT properly payable.

16.2 SZC Co shall not be obliged to make any contributions towards VAT payable by the Councils in respect of any works to be undertaken by the relevant Councils insofar and to the extent that the amount of VAT is (by way of off-set or otherwise) recoverable or reimbursable to the Councils.

16.3 [If this Deed or anything contained in it gives rise to a taxable supply for VAT purposes by the Councils or by any third party to SZC Co then SZC Co shall pay to the relevant Council or third party an amount equal to the VAT chargeable in addition to and at the same time as any payment or the provision of any other consideration for such supply upon provision of a valid VAT invoice addressed to SZC Co.]

17. ¹⁰LEGAL COMPLIANCE

17.1 Nothing in this Deed (including its Schedules) shall require SZC Co to do anything that would be or that SZC Co is properly advised by its legal advisors would be contrary to data protection, confidentiality and/or any other applicable legal requirements or otherwise unlawful for any reason.

17.2 Nothing in this Deed (including its Schedules) shall require any of the Councils to do anything that would be or that the relevant Council is properly advised by its legal advisors would be contrary to data protection, confidentiality and/or any other applicable legal requirements or otherwise unlawful for any reason.

18. CROSS-UNDERTAKINGS

18.1 In the event the Councils seek to enforce by injunction any restrictions or requirements imposed under the Deed of Obligation, SZC Co shall not seek from the courts a cross-undertaking in damages from the Councils.

19. ~~18.~~ COUNCILS' POWERS

Nothing in this Deed shall fetter the statutory rights, powers or duties of the Councils.

20. ~~19.~~ VARIATION

20.1 ~~19.1~~ No variation of this Deed shall be effective unless ~~it is made~~: it is made:

⁹ Note: Clause 15.3.4 inserted to address EXA comment

¹⁰ Note: SZC Co. intends to discuss any concerns with the Councils in respect of this clause further.

- 20.1.1 ~~19.1.1~~ it is made in writing and executed as a deed by, or on behalf of, each of the parties; or
- 20.1.2 ~~19.1.2~~ further to a determination by the Secretary of State in accordance with Article [9B] of the Development Consent Order.

21. ~~20.~~ **GOOD FAITH AND APPROVAL**

- 21.1 ~~20.1~~ The parties agree with each other to act reasonably and in good faith in the discharge of the obligations contained in this Deed.
- 21.2 ~~20.2~~ Where in this agreement it is stated that SZC Co's consent, approval or agreement is required, SZC Co agrees not to unreasonably withhold its consent approval or agreement and to confirm in writing its consent, approval or agreement or otherwise of the relevant matter, scheme or measure within 21 days of the date of receipt of details of such matter, scheme or measure, or such longer period as may be agreed in writing between the relevant Council and SZC Co, and in the event of SZC Co failing to respond within the relevant decision period (or longer period as agreed) that the relevant Council may proceed on the basis that such matter, scheme or measure has been approved by SZC Co.
- 21.3 ~~20.3~~ If SZC Co considers that further information is required to determine a request for consent, approval or agreement:
- 21.3.1 ~~20.3.1~~ SZC Co shall as soon as practicable notify the relevant Council in writing specifying the further information required; and
- 21.3.2 ~~20.3.2~~ the parties agree that the time between the request for and receipt of such further information shall not be counted in calculating the end of the decision period as set out in paragraph ~~20.2~~ 21.2.
- 21.4 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Deed, where SZC Co's consent, approval or agreement is required under this Deed, SZC Co agrees that such consent, approval or agreement shall not be given except where it has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of SZC Co that the subject matter of the consent, approval or agreement does not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects to those assessed in the Environmental Information.

22. ~~21.~~ **RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES**

It is not intended that any person who is not a party to this Deed shall have any right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Deed.

23. ~~22.~~ **JURISDICTION**

- 23.1 ~~22.1~~ This Deed including its construction, validity, performance and enforcement and any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law.
- 23.2 ~~22.2~~ Each party irrevocably agrees that the courts of England and Wales shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with this Deed or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims).

24. ~~23.~~ **COUNTERPARTS**

This Deed may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which is an original and all of which may together evidence the same agreement.

25. ~~24.~~ **DATE OF DELIVERY**

This Deed is delivered on the date of this Deed.

SCHEDULE 1 COUNCILS' GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"**Accrued Interest**" means interest at the base lending rate of the Bank of England from time to time.

2. THE CONTRIBUTIONS

- 2.1 East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council shall each establish an interest-bearing account or accounts where those Contributions and/or other sums of money that are payable to them pursuant to this Deed shall be held and shall promptly, and in any event within [●] Working Days of the establishment of such account or accounts, notify the account details to SZC Co.
- 2.2 The Councils each covenant with SZC Co that they shall, on receipt of the Contributions or other amounts from SZC Co payable to them pursuant to this Deed, place the received sums of money in such notified account or accounts.
- 2.3 Interest accruing to the account or accounts in which the Contributions payable to the Councils pursuant to this Deed are held shall be retained in that account or accounts and shall only be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Deed for the same purposes as for the Contributions to which the interest relates.
- 2.4 East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council shall each provide SZC Co with copies of all account statements and other correspondence received in relation to the accounts established pursuant to this Schedule 1.

3. APPLICATION OF CONTRIBUTIONS

- 3.1 The Councils each covenant with SZC Co in respect of monies that each of them receive pursuant to this Deed not to spend the relevant monies other than for the purposes specified in this Deed in relation to the relevant Contribution or sum of money.
- 3.2 The Councils each covenant with SZC Co that they will within 6 months of the Commencement Date and annually thereafter until the Contributions have been spent provide SZC Co with a statement setting out details of the purposes to which the monies have been applied.
- 3.3 Notwithstanding paragraph 3.2, SZC Co shall in any event have the right to audit all expenditure funded from the Contributions or other amounts secured under this Deed and the Councils each covenant with SZC Co to provide access to all such information and evidence to enable SZC Co to carry out any such audit on an annual basis.

4. UNSPENT CONTRIBUTIONS

- 4.1 Unless expressly stated otherwise in this Deed, if any amount of money paid to the Councils under this Deed by SZC Co remains unspent within 5 years of the date that amount was paid by SZC Co (and for the avoidance of doubt where a sum is paid to the Councils in tranches this period runs separately for each tranche from the date the relevant tranche is received by the relevant Council), the Councils shall repay any such unspent monies together with any Accrued Interest on those monies to SZC Co or its nominee within ~~60~~ 60 (sixty) Working Days of a request from SZC Co, unless otherwise agreed between the parties.

5. APPROVAL

- 5.1 Where in this agreement it is stated that the East Suffolk Council's or Suffolk County Council's consent, approval or agreement is required, the relevant Council agrees not to unreasonably withhold its consent approval or agreement and to confirm in writing its

consent, approval or agreement or otherwise of the relevant matter, scheme or measure within 21 days of the date of receipt of details of such matter, scheme or measure, or such longer period as may be agreed in writing between SZC Co and the relevant Council, and in the event of the relevant Council failing to respond within the relevant decision period (or longer period as agreed) that SZC Co may proceed with the Project on the basis that such matter, scheme or measure has been approved by the relevant Council.

5.2 If the relevant Council considers that further information is required to determine a request for consent, approval or agreement:

5.2.1 the relevant Council shall as soon as practicable notify SZC Co in writing specifying the further information required; and

5.2.2 the parties agree that the time between the request for and receipt of such further information shall not be counted in calculating the end of the decision period as set out in paragraph 5.1.

5.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Deed, where a Council's consent, approval or agreement is required under this Deed, each Council agrees that such consent, approval or agreement shall not be given except where it has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the relevant Council that the subject matter of the consent, approval or agreement does not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects to those assessed in the Environmental Information.

6. **LOCAL LAND CHARGES**

6.1 ~~24.1~~ This Deed shall be registered by East Suffolk Council as a local land charge in the register of local land charges maintained by East Suffolk Council:

6.1.1 ~~24.1.1(a)~~ promptly after the date of this Deed in respect of the Owned Interest; and

6.1.2 ~~24.1.2(b)~~ promptly after the date of East Suffolk Council's receipt of each written notice from SZC Co in accordance with Clause ~~12.1.5~~ 12.1.6 in respect of any interests as are the subject of such notice.

7. **PUBLIC INFORMATION PORTAL**

7.1 East Suffolk Council shall host an online information portal which shall provide access to publicly available information which shall include the following information:

7.1.1 approved documents;

7.1.2 discharging details for Requirements;

7.1.3 notes of meetings of the Governance Groups;

7.1.4 public information requests.

SCHEDULE 2 COUNCILS RESOURCING

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"Energy Projects Manager" means the suitably qualified and experienced officer employed or contracted by East Suffolk Council to [●];

"Energy Projects Planner" means the suitably qualified and experienced officer employed or contracted by East Suffolk Council to [●];

~~"[●]" "Environmental Health Officer" means the suitably qualified and experienced officer employed or contracted by [East Suffolk Council] [and/or] [Suffolk County Council] to [●]; and~~

"Officers" means all those persons employed or otherwise appointed by [East Suffolk Council] [and/or] [Suffolk County Council] whose costs of employment are funded in whole or in part by contributions made by SZC Co pursuant to this Schedule 2 including all such persons who were already employed or retained by the Councils before the date of this Deed.

"Project Director" means the suitably qualified and experienced officer employed or contracted by Suffolk County Council to [●];

"Public Information Portal" means [●]; and

"Transport Manager" means the suitably qualified and experienced officer employed or contracted by Suffolk County Council to [●].

2. ~~"[●]"~~ EAST SUFFOLK COUNCIL OFFICER SUPPORT

- 2.1 SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council:

~~2.1.1 the sum of [●] on or before [●];~~

~~as a contribution towards the cost of East Suffolk Council employing the [●] Officer.~~

~~3. [●] OFFICER~~

2.1.1 the sum of £81,750 per annum [index linked] on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period for an Energy Projects Manager;

2.1.2 the sum of £39,180 per annum [index linked] on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period for a Energy Projects Planner; the sum of £57,479 per annum [index linked] on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date for the first six years of construction for an Environmental Health Officer.

- 2.2 SZC Co's maximum liability under this paragraph 2 shall be £[●] [index linked].

3. SUFFOLK COUNCIL OFFICER SUPPORT

- 3.1 SZC Co shall pay to Suffolk County Council:

~~3.1.1 the sum of [●] on or before [●];~~

3.1.1 the sum of £72,000 per annum [index linked] on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period for a Project Director;

¹⁰ — Note: Resourcing, including in respect of participation in governance arrangements, is subject to further consideration and engagement with the Councils.

3.1.2 the sum of £72,000 per annum [index linked] on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period for a Transport Manager;

3.2 SZC Co's maximum liability under this paragraph 2 shall be £1,728,000 [index linked].

4. SZC SUPPORT CONTRIBUTIONS

4.1 SZC Co shall pay the sum of £150,000 to East Suffolk Council on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period thereafter as a contribution towards the cost of ~~Suffolk County Council employing the [•] Officer.~~ East Suffolk Council carrying out activities to support the SZC Project.

4.2 SZC Co shall pay the sum of £150,000 to Suffolk County Council on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period thereafter as a contribution towards the cost of East Suffolk Council carrying out activities to support to the SZC Project.

4.3 SZC Co's maximum liability under this paragraph 4 shall be £3,600,000.

5. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

5.1 SZC Co shall pay the sum of £4,000 to East Suffolk Council on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period thereafter as a contribution towards the cost of East Suffolk Council carrying out air quality monitoring.

6. PUBLIC INFORMATION PORTAL

On or before the Commencement Date, SZC Co shall pay the sum of £25,000 to East Suffolk Council to set up and host the Public Information Portal.

7. ~~4.~~ GOVERNANCE

~~7.1~~ ~~4.1~~ The sums paid to the Councils pursuant to this Schedule 2 shall only be applied by the Councils towards the provision of additional dedicated staff resources to fulfil the additional duties imposed on the Councils as a result of the Project and to ensure the efficient operation and management of the Project (in particular in managing the discharge of requirements pursuant to the Development Consent Order ~~and~~ the discharge and monitoring of obligations set out within this Deed and support with governance arrangements).

7.2 ~~4.2~~ The Councils shall within [•] Working Days of receiving a request from SZC Co produce itemised timesheets showing all of the matters that the Officers have worked on during the period of their employment pursuant to this Schedule 2, to include both matters relating to the Project and any other matters.

8. ~~5.~~ REVIEW

8.1 ~~5.1~~ [SZC Co shall provide to the Councils ~~prior to three months before the Commencement Date~~ an anticipated programme for the submission of material to the Councils to discharge relevant requirements pursuant to the Development Consent Order ~~no later than prior to three months before the Commencement Date~~.

8.2 ~~5.2~~ SZC Co together with the Councils shall carry out a joint review of the dedicated staff resources funded by SZC Co pursuant to this Schedule 2 [on or before the second anniversary of Commencement and again on or before the fourth, sixth, eighth and tenth anniversary of Commencement] having regard to:

8.2.1 ~~5.2.1~~ [the progress of the Project against SZC Co's anticipated programme for the overall Project;]

8.2.2 ~~5.2.2~~ [the amount and complexity of the work anticipated in relation to the completion of the remaining tasks that the Councils need to perform in relation to

the discharge of requirements pursuant to the Development Consent Order, the discharge and monitoring of obligations set out within this Deed and any other matters requiring staff resources funded by SZC Co;]

8.2.3 ~~5.2.3~~ the level of activity undertaken by the Officers in relation the Project as evidenced by the itemised timesheets of the Officers described in paragraph ~~4.27.2~~; and

8.2.4 ~~5.2.4~~ the anticipated duties likely to be imposed on the Councils over and above their normal statutory duties during the remainder of the Construction Period.

8.3 ~~5.3~~ Following the joint review to be carried out by SZC Co and the Councils pursuant to paragraph ~~5.28.2~~, SZC Co shall prepare a report identifying whether any funding of staff resources funded by SZC Co pursuant to this Deed should, either partially or fully, continue or be adjusted after the periods provided for in this Schedule 2.

8.4 ~~5.4~~ SZC Co shall provide a draft of the report to be completed under paragraph 5.3 to the Councils by not later than [●] and shall have regard to any reasonable representations or proposed amendments provided by the Councils on this draft provided that such representations or amendments are received within [●] Working Days of the Councils' receipt of the draft report.

8.5 ~~5.5~~ SZC Co shall provide a final copy of the report completed under paragraph ~~5.3~~ 8.3 to the Councils by not later than [●] and shall thereafter provide any funding in the amount determined by SZC Co pursuant to paragraph ~~5.3~~ 8.3 on a quarterly basis. [In the event that the Councils consider that the final report has not had regard to their reasonable representations or amendments, such a disagreement shall be considered a Dispute subject to Clause 8.]

SCHEDULE 3 ACCOMMODATION AND HOUSING

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"Accommodation Co-ordinator" means the suitably qualified and experienced accommodation co-ordinator or co-ordinators appointed or commissioned by SZC Co in accordance with paragraph 3 who shall carry out the Accommodation Co-ordination.

"Accommodation Co-ordination" means the following tasks to:

- (a) collate, review and disseminate relevant information about the Project and Sizewell C Construction Workforce online to Accommodation Providers;
- (b) manage the Accommodation Management System, including maintaining relationships with Accommodation Providers and helping them to keep information related to their property up-to-date, and providing a point of contact for Accommodation Providers;
- (c) collect and monitor information about:
 - (i) the stock of accommodation registered on the Accommodation Management System;
 - (ii) the number of Sizewell C Construction Workforce registered with the Accommodation Management System; and
 - (iii) utilisation of Project Accommodation; and
- (d) provide information for the purposes of the preparation of the monitoring report pursuant to paragraph 6.2;

"Accommodation Management System" means the accommodation management system to be established by SZC Co to:

- (a) provide information about the Sizewell C Construction Workforce to Accommodation Providers;
- (b) provide information to Accommodation Providers about the safety standards and quality standards which are required to be met in order for accommodation to be registered on the Accommodation Management System;
- (c) provide information to Accommodation Providers about tenancy guidance, regulations and legislation;
- (d) allow Accommodation Providers to register suitable accommodation;
- (e) include a searchable database of registered accommodation; and
- (f) provide contact information to enable the Sizewell C Construction Workforce to contact registered Accommodation Providers;

"Accommodation Providers" means people and businesses who wish to offer accommodation to the Sizewell C Construction Workforce and to register with the Accommodation Management System;

"Accommodation Type" means the type of accommodation, being either (i) private rented accommodation; (ii) owner occupied accommodation; (iii) tourist accommodation; or (iv) Latent Accommodation;

"Accommodation Working Group" means the group of the same name established pursuant to paragraph 6.1;

"East Suffolk Housing Strategy" means the strategy of that name setting out East Suffolk Council's ambitions and priorities for housing services from 2017 to 2023;

“LEEIE Caravan Park” means Work No. 1A(ee) in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

“HB Workers” means members of the Sizewell C Construction Workforce who in response to a workforce survey carried out pursuant to paragraph 6.2 indicate that they:

- (a) lived within Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, South Cambridgeshire or East Cambridgeshire immediately prior to obtaining work on the Sizewell C Project; and
- (b) continue to live within Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, South Cambridgeshire or East Cambridgeshire on starting work on the Sizewell C Project;

“Housing and Homelessness Services Resilience Measures” means measures to support the East Suffolk Council’s statutory housing advice and homelessness prevention service where there is evidence of increased housing market stress impacting the level of demand on this service which may reasonably be related to the effects of the NHB Workforce (and any HB Worker moving their single address explicitly to work on the Sizewell C Project), including but not limited to (subject to agreement by the Accommodation Working Group that those measures would be effective in responding to effects which may be reasonably attributed to the Project):

- (a) staff resourcing, training and projects including but not limited to floating support, tenancy sustainment, outreach, family liaison and issue-specific projects;
- (b) temporary and emergency accommodation support;
- (c) landlord engagement and support; and
- (d) management of houses in multiple occupation including support for licencing, enforcement and maintenance support;

“Housing Contingency Fund” means the fund to be established by SZC Co in the amount of £~~9,090,000~~ 9,090,000 in total to be paid in accordance with and for the purposes specified in paragraph [●]:

“Housing Fund” means the fund to be established by SZC Co in the amount of £13,144,788 to be applied in accordance with this Schedule 3;

“Implementation Plan” has the meaning given in Schedule 9;

“Latent Accommodation” means any accommodation (including spare rooms) that is new to the market following the Commencement Date;

“NHB Workers” means members of the Sizewell C Construction Workforce who:

- (a) have moved accommodation temporarily to take up employment on the Sizewell C Project; and
- (b) are not HB Workers;

“Private Housing Supply Plan” means the plan to be prepared by East Suffolk Council and approved by the Accommodation Working Group to fund any or all of the following initiatives (or any other appropriate initiatives which the Accommodation Working Group considers in its reasonable opinion would supply private housing in the Construction Period at an equivalent rate and value for money):

- (a) supporting rent and deposit guarantee schemes, in particular to support people at risk of homelessness;
- (b) providing equity loans to residents in the owner-occupied and private rented sector to enable them to secure suitable accommodation and free up homes or rooms in the private rented sector;
- (c) providing equity loans to residents in the social rented sector to help them access owner-occupied and rented property and rationalise the supply and occupancy of social rented homes as a result;
- (d) supporting empty homes back into use;

- (e) providing loans or grants or guaranteed lets, such as renovation grants or funding for minor improvement works and lodging or rent-a-room schemes;
- (f) helping to deliver the East Suffolk Housing Strategy pledge to work with housing associations to explore opportunities for mixed schemes of private sale and affordable housing to generate profits to replace grant funding; and
- (g) tackling under-occupation and maximising efficiency;

“Project Accommodation” means the Accommodation Campus and the LEEIE Caravan Park;

“Social Review Group” means the group of the same name established pursuant to Schedule 17; and

“Tourist Accommodation Plan” means the plan to be produced by East Suffolk Council and approved by the Accommodation Working Group to set out measures to provide additional capacity and support to the tourist accommodation sector where effects may otherwise arise that could be in the reasonable opinion of East Suffolk Council attributed to the Project, including the following measures and others subject to agreement by the Accommodation Working Group (acting reasonably) that those measures would be effective in responding to effects which may be reasonably attributed to the Project:

- (a) a management strategy (the “Tourist Accommodation Management Strategy”) setting out the principles and guidelines for conversion of sites, licence amendments and planning to increase the supply of bedspaces in a sustainable way to support the Sizewell C Project and local accommodation providers;
- (b) loans and grants for local accommodation providers, within the terms of the Tourist Accommodation Management Strategy, in order to increase capacity and resilience; and
- (c) support for outreach, licencing, enforcement and pre-application advice for East Suffolk Council, within the terms of the Tourist Accommodation Management Strategy.

2. HOUSING FUND

- 2.1 East Suffolk Council shall apply or procure the application of the Housing Fund in accordance with the terms of this Schedule 3.
- 2.2 East Suffolk Council ~~may~~ shall only apply the Housing Fund towards any or all of the following initiatives:
 - 2.2.1 increasing the supply of bedspaces in private housing in accordance with the Private Housing Supply Plan in accordance with paragraph 2.7 of this Schedule;
 - 2.2.2 supporting increased supply and availability of bedspaces in tourist accommodation in accordance with the Tourist Accommodation Plan in accordance with paragraph 2.8 of this Schedule;
 - 2.2.3 providing support for East Suffolk Council's housing advice service through the provision of Housing and Homelessness Services Resilience Measures in accordance with paragraph 2.9 of this Schedule.
- 2.3 When considering how to apply the Housing Fund, East Suffolk Council shall take into account any recommendations of the Accommodation Working Group and the extent to which the proposed initiative:
 - 2.3.1 is an effective means to mitigate the potential effects of the Project;
 - 2.3.2 gives priority to localities where the direct impacts of the Project are anticipated to be experienced;
 - 2.3.3 provides value for money;
 - 2.3.4 where the initiative aims to increase the supply of bedspaces:

- (A) would deliver bedspaces prior to the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date [or the date upon which peak workforce numbers are anticipated to be reached by SZC Co. (acting reasonably)]; and
 - (B) offers the potential for recycling the Housing Fund so that it can be reinvested in other housing initiatives, as far as reasonably practicable.
- 2.4 On or before Commencement, and annually on or before the first six anniversaries of the Commencement Date, SZC Co shall pay £~~1,220,000~~ to East Suffolk Council to be applied solely to towards administration, expenses, or other related costs of the elements of the Housing Fund identified at ~~paragraphs~~ paragraph 2.7.
- 2.5 ~~During the Construction Period, on~~ On or before Commencement and annually on or before each anniversary of the Commencement Date occurring during the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay £~~1,220,000~~ to East Suffolk Council to be applied solely towards administration, expenses, or other related costs of the elements of the Housing Fund identified at paragraphs 2.8 and 2.9.
- 2.6 The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to this paragraph 2 is £~~1,220,000~~.
- 2.7 **Private Housing Market Supply**
 - 2.7.1 Within [6] months following Commencement, East Suffolk Council shall prepare a draft Private Housing Supply Plan and shall submit the draft Private Housing Supply Plan to the Accommodation Working Group for approval.
 - 2.7.2 SZC Co shall pay the Housing Fund to East Suffolk Council in the following instalments for the purposes of delivering bedspaces in accordance with initiatives set out by the Private Housing Supply Plan:
 - (A) no later than [1] month following the date of the approval of the Private Housing Supply Plan by the Accommodation Working Group, £~~1,220,000~~ 2,000,000 to be applied in accordance with the approved Private Housing Supply Plan;
 - (B) from the first anniversary of the date of the approval of the Private Housing Supply Plan to the sixth anniversary of the date of the approval of the Private Housing Supply Plan, £~~1,139,661~~, to be applied in accordance with the approved Private Housing Supply Plan.
 - 2.7.3 Subject to paragraph 2.4, every 12 months following the approval of the Private Housing Supply Plan, East Suffolk Council shall provide the Accommodation Working Group with the following information:
 - (A) expenditure of Housing Fund monies paid pursuant to paragraph 2.7.2 and the Private Housing Supply Plan by category of initiative and location;
 - (B) bedspaces delivered by Housing Fund monies paid pursuant to paragraph 2.7.2 and the Private Housing Supply Plan by category of initiative and location; and
 - (C) bedspaces planned for delivery using Housing Fund monies paid pursuant to paragraph 2.7.2 and the Private Housing Supply Plan by category of initiative and location;
 - 2.7.4 Every 6 months following the approval of the Private Housing Supply Plan, SZC Co shall provide the Accommodation Working Group with the following information from the most recent workforce survey undertaken pursuant to paragraph 6.2 of this Schedule 3:
 - (A) estimated number of NHB Workers and HB Workers;
 - (B) estimated locations of NHB Workers and HB Workers;
 - (C) estimated split of Accommodation Types used by NHB Workers and HB Workers; and

- (D) whether HB Workers moved explicitly as a result of gaining work on the Sizewell C Project and where they moved from.
- 2.7.5 The Accommodation Working Group may decide upon the receipt of information pursuant to 2.7.3 and 2.7.4 and any other information that the Accommodation Working Group (acting reasonably) considers necessary, to review the Private Housing Supply Plan and following such a review to instruct East Suffolk Council to prepare a revised draft Private Housing Supply Plan for its approval.
- 2.7.6 East Suffolk Council shall use reasonable endeavours to identify initiatives:
- (A) for which the sums paid pursuant to paragraph 2.7.2 are required prior to the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date;
- (B) that are practicably deliverable before the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date; and
- (C) would deliver at least ~~1,000~~ 1,200 bedspaces before the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date.
- 2.8 Tourist Accommodation Market Supply**
- 2.8.1 Within [6] months of the Commencement Date, East Suffolk Council shall prepare a draft Tourist Accommodation Plan and shall submit the draft Tourist Accommodation Plan to the Accommodation Working Group for its approval.
- 2.8.2 SZC Co shall to East Suffolk Council the following instalments from the Housing Fund for the purposes of supporting the delivery of tourist accommodation capacity in accordance with initiatives set out by the Tourist Accommodation Plan:
- (A) no later than [1] month following the date of the approval of the Tourist Accommodation Plan by the ~~Accommodation~~ Accommodation Working Group, ~~£[•]100,000~~ to be applied towards implementation of the [initiatives to be funded pursuant to ~~paragraphs paragraph~~ 2.8.2(B) and ~~2.8.2(C)~~ in accordance with the] Tourist Accommodation Plan;
- (B) annually on the date of the approval of the Tourist Accommodation Plan during the Construction Period beginning on the first anniversary of the date of the approval of the Tourist Accommodation Plan, ~~£[•]81,819~~ to be applied towards planning advice, information, licencing and support; and loans to Accommodation Providers to enable the reconfiguration, expansion or any other increase in capacity of tourist accommodation in East Suffolk.
- ~~(C) annually on the date of the approval of the Tourist Accommodation Plan during the Construction Period beginning on the first anniversary of the date of the approval of the Tourist Accommodation Plan, £[•] to be applied towards loans to Accommodation Providers to enable the reconfiguration, expansion or any other increase in capacity of tourist accommodation in East Suffolk.~~
- 2.8.3 Subject to paragraph 2.5, annually on the anniversary of the approval of the Tourist Accommodation Plan, East Suffolk Council shall provide the Accommodation Working Group with the following information:
- (A) details of expenditure of Housing Fund monies, pursuant to paragraph 2.8.2 and the Tourist Accommodation Plan, by category of initiative and location; and
- (B) details of initiatives and bedspaces delivered (if applicable) by Housing Fund monies pursuant to paragraph 2.8.2 and the Tourist Accommodation Plan by category of initiative and location.
- 2.8.4 The Accommodation Working Group may decide upon the receipt of information pursuant to 2.8.3 and 2.7.4, and any other information that the Accommodation

Working Group (acting reasonably) considers necessary, to review the Tourist Accommodation Plan and following such a review to request that East Suffolk Council consider preparing a draft revised Tourist Accommodation Plan for its approval and if East Suffolk Council considers in its reasonable opinion that a revised Tourist Accommodation Plan is necessary, it shall prepare a draft revised Tourist Accommodation Plan for approval by the Accommodation Working Group within a timeframe agreed between East Suffolk Council and the Accommodation Working Group and until such time as the draft revised Tourist Accommodation Plan is approved by the Accommodation Working Group, the approved Tourist Accommodation Plan shall continue to have effect.

2.9 Housing and Homelessness Services Resilience Measures

2.9.1 SZC Co shall pay ~~£1,550,000~~ from the Housing Fund to East Suffolk Council in the following instalments:

- (A) ~~£500,000~~ on or before the first anniversary of the Commencement Date;
- (B) ~~£1,050,000~~ Up to £1,050,000 between the second anniversary of the Commencement Date and the end of the Construction Period in accordance with paragraph 2.9.2,

to be applied solely to the Housing and Homelessness Services Resilience Measures.

2.9.2 [SZC Co shall pay up to £216,823 from the Housing Fund to Suffolk County Council before the end of the Construction Period in accordance with paragraph 2.9.2.]

2.9.3 ~~2.9.2~~ Annually during the Construction Period on or before the anniversary of the Commencement Date, the Accommodation Working Group shall agree on the amount if any to be paid by SZC Co to East Suffolk Council pursuant to paragraph 2.9.1(B)), having regard to:

- (A) the information most recently provided by SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 2.7.4; and
- (B) information provided by East Suffolk Council that the Accommodation Working Group agrees (acting reasonably) shows housing market stress relative to pre-Commencement levels which may reasonably be related to the effects of the NHB Workforce (and any HB Workers moving their single address explicitly to work on the Project), including:
 - (1) an increased level of homeless presentations and applications in East Suffolk compared to the national average for the same period where there is;
 - (2) an above average use of emergency and temporary accommodation in East Suffolk compared to the national average for the same period;
 - (3) an above average use of discretionary housing payments in East Suffolk compared to the national average for the same period;
 - (4) an above average level of licence applications and enforcement action in respect of unlicensed Houses of Multiple Occupancy in East Suffolk compared to the national average for the same period.

2.9.4 Subject always to the cumulative financial cap of £216,823, each year during the Construction Period on or before the anniversary of the Commencement Date, the Accommodation Working Group shall agree on the amount (if any) to be paid by SZC Co to Suffolk County Council pursuant to paragraph 2.9.2, having regard to information provided by Suffolk County Council that the Accommodation

Working Group agrees (acting reasonably) shows closure of Council-provided residential care homes directly as a result of the Sizewell C Project.

3. PROJECT ACCOMMODATION

3.1 Accommodation Campus

- 3.1.1 Unless otherwise agreed with the Accommodation Working Group, SZC Co shall use reasonable endeavours to deliver the Accommodation Campus in accordance with the Implementation Plan.

3.2 LEEIE Caravan Park

- 3.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed with the Accommodation Working Group, SZC Co shall use reasonable endeavours to deliver the LEEIE Caravan Park in accordance with the Implementation Plan.

3.3 ¹¹[Housing Contingency Fund]

3.3.1

4. ACCOMMODATION CO-ORDINATOR

- 4.1 Throughout the Construction Period, SZC Co- shall appoint one or more Accommodation Co-ordinators.
- 4.2 SZC Co- shall carry out or procure that the appointed Accommodation Co-ordinator carries out the Accommodation Co-ordination.

5. ACCOMMODATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- 5.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co- shall establish the Accommodation Management System.
- 5.2 SZC Co- shall operate or procure the operation of the Accommodation Management System throughout the Construction Period.

6. GOVERNANCE AND MONITORING

6.1 ~~¹⁴~~ Accommodation Working Group

- 6.1.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co- shall establish the Accommodation Working Group which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period.
- 6.1.2 The Accommodation Working Group shall comprise:
- (A) ~~{three}~~ representatives from SZC Co- ,
 - (B) ~~{two}~~ representative from East Suffolk Council, and
 - (C) ~~{one}~~ representative from Suffolk County Council,
- or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.
- 6.1.3 The ~~Accommodation~~ Accommodation Working Group shall:
- (A) meet either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich at least twice a year, with the representative of East Suffolk Council acting as chair;
 - (B) meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;~~;~~

¹¹ Note: Details of the Housing Contingency Fund subject to further consideration.

~~¹⁴ — Note: The governance arrangements for the Accommodation Working Group are subject to further consideration and engagement.~~

- (C) refer ~~any matter~~ to the Social Review Group ~~where for its determination~~ any matter upon which the members of ~~the establish~~ the Accommodation Working Group are unable to agree ~~on any matter~~;
- (D) prepare six monthly reports to the Social Review Group to provide information on:
 - (1) the effectiveness of monies spent in accordance with the Housing Fund, Private Housing Supply Plan, Tourist Accommodation Plan and Housing and Homelessness Resilience Measures as described in this Deed; and
 - (2) relevant monitoring information provided to the Accommodation Working Group described in this Deed.

6.1.4 SZC Co. shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Accommodation Working Group.

6.1.5 ~~6.1.4~~ Meetings of the ~~Accommodation~~ Accommodation Working Group shall be quorate if at least two members (at least one of which is a member representing SZC Co- and one is a member representing East Suffolk Council) are present.~~}]~~

6.1.6 The Accommodation Working Group may make such further administrative arrangements and terms of reference in respect of its operation as it considers appropriate for the proper and efficient functioning of the Accommodation Working Group from time to time, with such further arrangements and terms of reference to be approved by the Social Review Group.

6.1.7 In the event that the quorate members of the Accommodation Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Social Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Social Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in Schedule 17, paragraph 6.2.7.

6.2 Monitoring

6.2.1 ~~Every [•] and [•]~~ At least once every 6 months during the Construction Period, SZC Co will monitor the uptake of Project Accommodation and report to the Accommodation Working Group on the number of members of the Sizewell C Construction Workforce at the Accommodation Campus and LEEIE Caravan Site.

6.2.2 ¹²~~12~~⁴²~~Every [•] and [•]~~ Within 6 months from the Commencement Date, and at least once every 6 months during the Construction Period, SZC Co will undertake a workforce survey, which will provide a statistically significant sample of the workforce to estimate:

- (A) the number of NHB Workers and HB Workers;
- (B) the locations of NHB Workers and HB Workers;
- (C) the split of Accommodation Types used by NHB Workers and HB Workers; ~~and~~
- (D) the number of HB workers who moved explicitly as a result of gaining work on the Sizewell C Project and where they moved from-: and
- (E) the number and location of family members (by school age cohort for children) of NHB workers

¹² Note: The details of proposed monitoring measures are subject to further discussion between SZC Co and the Councils. The monitoring obligations will depend upon the substantive obligations and the governance arrangements.

⁴² ~~Note: The details of proposed monitoring measures are subject to further discussion between SZC Co and the Councils. The monitoring obligations will depend upon the substantive obligations and the governance arrangements.~~

provided that SZC Co shall not be required to undertake a workforce survey during the first six months of the Construction Period.

6.2.3 SZC Co shall:

- (A) use the workforce survey carried out pursuant to paragraph 6.2.1 and any information provided by the Accommodation Co-ordinator to produce a monitoring report; and
- (B) submit the monitoring report to the Accommodation Working Group within ~~{2}~~ 2 months of the close of each workforce survey.

SCHEDULE 4 EMERGENCY SERVICES

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

¹³“**Community Liaison Service**” means a service to be provided by SZC Co as defined by the Code of Construction Practice to provide a liaison service between the Project and its contractors and local community groups and members of the public.]

“**Emergency Services Contribution**” means the sum of £[•] in total for the purposes of mitigating the potential significant impacts of or risks associated with the Project on the provision of services by Suffolk Constabulary, Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service, and East of England Ambulance Service Trust which is to be paid in accordance with paragraph 3;

“**Emergency Services Contingency Contribution**” means the sum of up to £[~~•~~446,548] in total to be paid in accordance with and for the purposes specified in paragraph 4;

“**Community Safety Working Group**” means the group established pursuant to paragraph ~~5.4~~6.1 to liaise on community safety matters in respect of the Project;

~~“**Community Safety Working Group Terms of Reference**” means the terms of reference annexed to this Deed at Annex [•], as may be amended by the Community Safety Working Group from time to time;~~

“**Emergency Co-ordinator**” means the suitably qualified and experienced emergency co-ordinator or co-ordinators appointed by SZC Co in accordance with paragraph 2.1.1 who shall:

- (a) appraise any incidents and allocate the On-site Emergency Response, and contact Suffolk Constabulary, Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service, and East of England Ambulance Service Trust to request assistance if required;
- (b) ensure a single point of contact with Suffolk Constabulary, Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service, and East of England Ambulance Service Trust; and
- (c) meet Suffolk Constabulary, Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service, and East of England Ambulance Service Trust (as relevant) at the previously agreed rendezvous point and escort them to the scene of the incident;

“**On-site Emergency Response**” means the On-site Security, the On-site Fire and Rescue, and Sizewell Health;

“**On-site Fire and Rescue**” means the private fire and rescue service to be provided by SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 2.1.3 and located on the SZC Development Site during the Construction Period;

“**On-site Security**” means the suitably qualified and experienced private security service to be provided by SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 2.1.2;

“**Public Services Resilience Fund**” has the meaning given in Schedule 5;

“**Sizewell Health**” has the meaning given in Schedule 6; and

“**Transport Co-ordinator**” has the meaning given in Schedule 16

2. ON-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE

- 2.1 On or before Commencement and throughout the Construction Period thereafter, SZC Co shall:

- 2.1.1 appoint one or more Emergency Co-ordinators;

¹³ Note: Provision of this service has been requested by stakeholders and is agreeable in principle. However, role of this service is subject to further consideration.

- 2.1.2 provide On Site Security; and
- 2.1.3 provide On Site Fire and Rescue.

3. ¹⁴EMERGENCY SERVICES CONTRIBUTION

- 3.1 During the Construction Period, the following sums from the Emergency Services Contribution shall be paid by SZC Co to Suffolk County Council for onward payment to the Suffolk Constabulary:

- 3.1.1 the sum of £~~[●]~~ 8,000,000¹⁵ to contribute towards reasonable dedicated additional resourcing related to potential temporary uplift in demand for local police services related to the Project and ~~its~~ the Sizewell C Construction Workforce (including site familiarisation and collaboration in the Community Safety Working Group), such sum to be paid in the following instalments:

(A) ~~£[●] before or on Commencement; and~~

(B) ~~£[●] before or on [●].~~

(A) [●]

- 3.2 During the Construction Period the ~~following sums~~ sum of £1,441,705.60 from the Emergency Services Contribution shall be paid by SZC Co to Suffolk County Council for the provision of the Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service: ~~3.2.1 the sum of £[●] to contribute towards costs incurred by Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service reviewing and updating plans for responding to incidents in relation to the Project, including site familiarisation visits, and co-ordinating with the Project to contribute towards exercises on site, site visits and familiarisation, attendance at and contribution to, such sum to be paid in the following instalments: [●]; and the Community Safety Working Group, provision of off-site community safety and fire safety services, high risk site planning, training and resilience measures and collation of monitoring data relevant to the Transport Review Group by Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service, such sum to be paid in the following instalments~~¹⁶:

- 3.2.1 £130,910.20 on or before Commencement;
- 3.2.2 £105,910.20 on the first anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.3 £117,988.52 on the second anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.4 £117,988.52 on the third anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.5 £117,988.52 on the fourth anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.6 £142,988.52 on the fifth anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.7 £117,988.52 on the sixth anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.8 £117,988.52 on the seventh anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.9 £117,988.52 on the eighth anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.10 £117,988.52 on the ninth anniversary of Commencement;
- 3.2.11 £117,988.52 on the tenth anniversary of Commencement; and
- 3.2.12 £117,988.52 on the eleventh anniversary of Commencement.

¹⁴ Note: The Strategic Relationship Protocols (SRPs) will set out the roles and responsibilities of SZC Co and each Emergency Service provider. These SRPs will be private agreements between SZC Co and the Emergency Services providers. ~~The scope and level of breakdown the financial contributions in this Clause will be finalised once the SRPs are in agreed form. However, it is likely to include the draft elements included here funding into specific tasks.~~

¹⁵ Sum not agreed between the parties – discussions ongoing

¹⁶ ~~Note: Phasing of Emergency Services Contribution is subject to further discussion.~~

¹⁶ Note: A contribution of £50,000 for training and resilience measures is split between the first and sixth payments - SFRS may wish to change the phasing for Deadline 8.

~~3.2.2 the sum of £[●] to be paid in [●] equal annual instalments beginning on the Commencement Date to contribute towards:~~

3.3 (A) ~~preparation for and attendance at meetings of the Community Safety Working Group during~~ During the Construction Period; ~~and the~~ The following sums from the Emergency Services Contribution shall be paid by SZC Co to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the East of England Ambulance Service Trust:

~~(B) collaborative work with other stakeholders in the Community Safety Working Group to help deliver the measures in this Deed;~~

~~3.3 The following sums from the Emergency Services Contribution shall be paid by SZC Co to Suffolk County Council for onward payment to the East of England Ambulance Service Trust:~~

~~3.3.1 The sum of £[●] to contribute towards additional call-outs to the SZC Development Site, such sum to be paid in tranches against the presentation of an invoice following each call-out;~~

3.3.1 ~~3.3.2~~ The sum of £[●] the sum of £¹⁷[750,000] to contribute towards the costs incurred by East of England Ambulance Service Trust reviewing and updating plans for responding to incidents in relation to the Project, including of additional call-outs to the SZC Development Site, undertaking procedure and policy preparation and updates, exercises on site, site familiarisation visits, and co-ordinating with the Project, such sum to be paid in the following instalments: [●]; and preparation for and attendance at meetings of the Community Safety Working Group, such sum to be paid in the following instalments:

(A) £[●]

(B) £[●]

(C) £[●]

(D) £[●]

(E) £[●]

(F) £[●]

(G) £[●]

(H) £[●]

(I) £[●]

(J) £[●]

(K) £[●]

~~3.3.3 the sum of £[●] to be paid in [●] equal annual instalments beginning on the Commencement Date to contribute towards:~~

~~(A) preparation for and attendance at meetings of the Community Safety Working Group during the Construction Period; and~~

~~(B) collaborative work with other stakeholders in the Community Safety Working Group to help deliver the measures in this Deed.~~

3.4 The following sum from the Emergency Services Contribution shall be paid by SZC Co to Suffolk County Council for onward payment to the Royal National Lifeboat Institution: [●£50,000].

3.5 The following sum from the Emergency Services Contribution shall be paid by SZC Co to Suffolk County Council for onward payment to the East Anglian Air Ambulance: [●£50,000].

¹⁷ Note: The proposed contributions to the Ambulance Service are subject to further discussions on quantum and phasing.

4. **EMERGENCY SERVICES CONTINGENCY CONTRIBUTION**

- 4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.4, SZC Co shall pay the following to East Suffolk Council from the Emergency Services Contingency Contribution:
- 4.1.1 in the event that any protest or demonstration against the Project occurs during the Construction Period, an amount determined and approved in accordance with paragraph 4.4 to contribute towards the uninsured costs of any repairs, making good or cleaning reasonably incurred by East Suffolk Council as a result of that protest or demonstration PROVIDED THAT the total amount paid under this paragraph 4.1.1 shall not exceed ~~£[●]£~~; and
- 4.1.2 in the event of any incident in relation to the Project during the Construction Period that results in the evacuation of local residents or businesses from their premises, an amount ~~determined~~ determined and approved in accordance with paragraph 4.4 to contribute towards the costs incurred by East Suffolk Council in relation to that evacuation PROVIDED THAT the total amount paid under this paragraph 4.1.2 shall not exceed ~~£[●]£~~.
- 4.2 Subject to paragraph 4.4, SZC Co shall pay the following to Suffolk County Council from the Emergency Services Contingency Contribution:
- 4.2.1 in the event of any incident in relation to the Project during the Construction Period that results in the evacuation of local residents or businesses from their premises, an amount ~~determined~~ determined and approved in accordance with paragraph 4.4 to contribute towards the costs incurred or reasonably anticipated to occur by Suffolk County Council in relation to that evacuation PROVIDED THAT the total amount paid under this paragraph 4.2 shall not exceed ~~£[●]£~~.
- 4.3 Subject to paragraph 4.4, SZC Co shall pay the following to Suffolk County Council from the Emergency Services Contingency Contribution:
- 4.3.1 for onward payment to Suffolk Constabulary, in the event that Suffolk Constabulary (acting reasonably) during the Construction Period conducts a public safety initiative the need for which is directly attributable to the Project, an amount ~~determined~~ approved in accordance with paragraph 4.4 to contribute towards the costs reasonably incurred or reasonably anticipated to occur by Suffolk Constabulary in carrying out that public safety initiative;
- 4.3.2 for onward payment to Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service, in the event that Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service (acting reasonably) during the Construction Period conducts a public safety initiative the need for which is directly attributable to the Project, an amount ~~determined~~ approved in accordance with paragraph 4.4 to contribute towards the costs reasonably incurred or reasonably anticipated to occur by Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service in carrying out that public safety initiative; and
- 4.3.3 for onward payment to East of England Ambulance Service Trust, in the event that East of England Ambulance Service Trust (acting reasonably) during the Construction Period conducts a public safety initiative the need for which is directly attributable to the Project, an amount ~~determined~~ approved in accordance with paragraph 4.4 to contribute towards the costs reasonably incurred or reasonably anticipated to occur by East of England Ambulance Service Trust in carrying out that public safety initiative,
- PROVIDED THAT the total amount to be paid under this paragraph 4.3 shall not exceed ~~£[●]£~~.
- 4.4 Payments pursuant to this paragraph 4 shall ~~only~~ be made within 20 Working Days of approval by SZC Co of a request received in writing from East Suffolk Council or Suffolk County Council (as appropriate) detailing the amounts requested to be paid by reference to the relevant paragraph of this Schedule 4.

5. **SUFFOLK CONSTABULARY FACILITIES CONTRIBUTION**

5.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall pay £165,000 to Suffolk County Council for onward payment to the Suffolk Constabulary as a contribution towards the cost of Suffolk Constabulary's office facilities in Leiston.

6. **5. COMMUNITY SAFETY WORKING GROUP**

6.1 ~~5.1¹⁶¹⁸~~ [On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Community Safety Working Group which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period ~~and shall operate in accordance with the Community Safety Working Group Terms of Reference~~ .

6.2 ~~5.2~~ The Community Safety Working Group shall comprise the following members:

6.2.1 ~~5.2.1~~ ~~two~~ four representatives to be nominated by SZC Co;

6.2.2 ~~5.2.2~~ the Transport Co-ordinator;

6.2.3 ~~5.2.3~~ two representatives from a department or service relevant to community safety to be nominated by East Suffolk Council;

6.2.4 ~~5.2.4~~ two representatives from a department or service relevant to ~~public health~~ Public Health, community and social care ~~Community Safety, Adult and Community Services and Children and Young People's Services~~ to be nominated by Suffolk County Council;

6.2.5 ~~5.2.5~~ ~~one representative~~ two representatives to be nominated by Suffolk Constabulary;

6.2.6 ~~5.2.6~~ ~~one representative~~ two representatives to be nominated by Suffolk Fire and Rescue Service; and

6.2.7 ~~5.2.7~~ ~~one representative~~ two representatives to be nominated by East of England Ambulance Service Trust,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.

6.3 ~~5.3~~ The Community Safety Working Group shall also invite the following representatives to attend meetings:

6.3.1 ~~5.3.1~~ one representative from each department or service relevant to such other department or service relevant to community safety or other relevant effects of the Project as the Community Safety Working Group shall consider necessary (acting reasonably) to be nominated by East Suffolk Council;

6.3.2 ~~5.3.2~~ one representative from each department or service relevant to such other department or service relevant to community safety or other relevant effects of the Project as the Community Safety Working Group shall consider necessary (acting reasonably) to be nominated by Suffolk County Council;

6.3.3 ~~5.3.3~~ one representative from Ipswich and East Suffolk Clinical Commissioning Group;

6.3.4 ~~5.3.4~~ one representative to be nominated by Maritime Coastguard Agency;

6.3.5 ~~5.3.5~~ one representative to be nominated by Royal National Lifeboat Institution;

6.3.6 ~~5.3.6~~ one representative to be nominated by East Anglian Air Ambulance; and

6.3.7 ~~5.3.7~~ ~~one representative~~ representatives from any voluntary or charitable organisation as the Community Safety Working Group shall agree are necessary (acting reasonably).

6.4 ~~5.4~~ The Community Safety Working Group shall:

¹⁶¹⁸ Note: Governance arrangements subject to further consideration.

- 6.4.1 ~~5.4.1~~ meet quarterly (or less frequently where agreed by the members of the Community Safety Working Group) either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- 6.4.2 ~~5.4.2~~ meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;
- 6.4.3 ~~5.4.3~~ determine a reporting protocol to ensure transparency, consistency and independence; and
- 6.4.4 refer to the Social Review Group for its determination on any matter upon which the members of the Community Safety Working Group are unable to agree.
- 6.5 ~~5.5~~ Following each meeting in accordance with paragraph 5.4.1, the Community Safety Working Group shall report to the Social Review Group on the following matters:
- 6.5.1 ~~5.5.1~~ evidenced effects of the Project on community safety, the provision or emergency services and the provision of relevant public services in Suffolk;
- 6.5.2 ~~5.5.2~~ any relevant community safety matters that arise and any related actions taken by SZC Co and/or others (e.g. noise complaints, fly parking, littering); and
- 6.5.3 ~~5.5.3~~ expenditure from the Emergency Services Contribution and Emergency Response Contingency Contribution, Public Services Resilience Fund, and the effectiveness of such contributions.
- 6.6 ~~5.6~~ Following each meeting in accordance with paragraph 5.4.1, the Community Safety Working Group shall report to the Transport Review Group on any matters related to transport.
- 6.7 ~~5.7~~ Meetings of the Community Safety Working Group shall be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing SZC Co, one is a member representing East Suffolk Council, and one is a member representing Suffolk County Council) are present and shall be chaired by Suffolk County Council.
- 6.8 SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Community Safety Working Group.
- 6.9 ~~5.8~~ The Community Safety Working Group may make such further administrative arrangements and terms of reference as it considers appropriate for the proper and efficient functioning of the Community Safety Working Group from time to time, ~~including the appointment of a chair,~~ with such further arrangements or terms of reference to be ~~reported to~~ approved by the Social Review Group.
- 6.10 In the event that the quorate members of the Community Safety Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Social Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Social Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in Schedule 17, paragraph 6.2.7

SCHEDULE 5
-PUBLIC SERVICES AND COMMUNITY SAFETY

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

“Adult Social Care Contingency Fund” means a fund of up to £1,000,000;

“Community Safety Partnerships” means the bodies with that name formed by East Suffolk Council;

“Community Safety Resilience Measures” means initiatives to support the resilience and service provision of Suffolk County Council’s Community Safety Services, including:

- (a) resourcing of training provision and awareness raising for protecting and supporting vulnerable people against exploitation (including county lines, modern slavery, sexual exploitation, and gang activity), and domestic abuse and sexual violence; and
- (b) extension of existing projects relating to specific community safety risks, including risks to people who may experience differential or disproportionate effects as a result of their Protected Characteristics, which Suffolk County Council considers (acting reasonably) are required to reduce the risk of potential effects arising from the Project and the Sizewell C Construction Workforce, such as protecting and supporting vulnerable people against exploitation (including county lines, modern slavery, sexual exploitation, and gang activity), and domestic abuse and sexual violence;

whether provided by the Councils or by such multi-agency groups or third parties as Suffolk County Council considers (acting reasonably) is a fit and proper person to provide the initiatives required to address the impacts of the Project;

“Community Safety Working Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 4;

“Local Community Safety ~~and Community Health~~ Measures” means resourcing provided for the following measures to be undertaken or commissioned or resources provided by East Suffolk Council that focus on the promotion of community safety, wellbeing, ~~and~~ cohesion ~~and health~~:

- (a) community safety initiatives with the aim of reducing crime and disorder and anti-social behaviour; ~~and/or protecting vulnerable people and those who may experience differential or disproportionate effects due to their Protected Characteristics against violence (e.g. gang violence), domestic abuse, and exploitation (e.g. trafficking, prostitution and modern slavery);~~
- (b) safeguarding initiatives;
- (c) initiatives that promote community cohesion and wellbeing;
- (d) initiatives with the aim of supporting people who may experience differential or disproportionate effects due to their Protected Characteristics;
- ~~(b) — safeguarding initiatives;~~
- ~~(c) — initiatives that promote community cohesion and wellbeing;~~
- ~~(d) — community health/wellbeing (including mental and sexual health) services and initiatives;~~
- ~~(e) initiatives with the aim of protecting vulnerable people against violence (e.g. gang violence), domestic abuse, and exploitation (e.g. trafficking, prostitution and modern slavery);~~
- (e) ~~(f)~~ initiatives with the aim of raising awareness of drugs and alcohol issues and promoting the safe use of alcohol; and
- (f) ~~(g)~~ initiatives with the aim of promoting road safety,

whether provided by East Suffolk Council or by such multi-agency groups or third parties as East Suffolk Council considers (acting reasonably) is a fit and proper person to provide the initiatives.

“Protected Characteristics” means disability, gender reassignment, marriage and civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, and sexual orientation as defined by the Equality Act 2010;

“Public Services Resilience Fund” means the fund established pursuant to paragraph 2 to deliver:

(g) ~~(a)Local~~ Community Safety ~~and Community Health~~ Resilience Measures;

(a) ~~(b)Social Care Resilience~~ Local Community Safety Measures; ~~and~~

(b) ~~(c)School and Early Years Resilience Measures;~~

(c) Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services); and

(d) Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People’s Services).

“Safer Stronger Communities Board” means the ~~bodies~~ body with that name ~~formed~~ led by Suffolk County Council as a partnership made up of: Suffolk County Council, East Suffolk Council, West Suffolk Council, Ipswich Borough Council, Mid Suffolk and Babergh Councils, Suffolk Police, OPCC, the clinical commissioning groups responsible for services in Suffolk, and Suffolk Community Safety Partnerships;

“School and Early Years Capacity Contingency Contribution” means a financial contribution of ~~£[•]~~ £2,169,102 to implement School and Early Years Capacity Measures subject to clause 5 of this Schedule;

“School and Early Years Capacity Contribution” means a financial contribution of £1,920,252 to implement School and Early Years Capacity Measures;

“School and Early Years Capacity Measures” means initiatives to enable the delivery of capacity to account for the predicted temporary ~~demand for~~ net additional demand for school places and ~~early years provision~~ places in Early Years Settings in those areas likely to be most affected based on the ~~actual~~ distribution of demand related to ~~net additional~~ Workforce Children;

(d) ~~provision of administrative support to schools and early years settings experiencing a higher degree of turnover, in-year admissions and in-year transfers where this can be demonstrated to be related to Workforce Children;~~

);(c) ~~provision of information and/or curriculum support to schools and early years settings attended by and/or likely to be attended by Workforce Children;~~

“School and Early Years Resilience Measures” means ~~:(a) resources for any additional activities required to integrate Workforce Children into school and early years settings;~~ support for schools and early years settings where additional integration/administration demand or educational demand ~~is demonstrated to have been~~ could be placed on existing services as a result of Workforce Children (e.g. to support English as an Additional Language and ~~/or~~ pastoral care/support, personal, social, health and economic education and safeguarding initiatives ~~in schools and early years settings;~~ Special Educational Needs and/or disabilities support).

“Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services)” means initiatives to support the resilience and service provision of Suffolk County Council’s Adult ~~Social Care and Children’s~~ Community Services, including:

(e) support for the commissioning and delivery of Home Care services to residents including to people who may experience differential or disproportionate effects as a result of their Protected Characteristics; and

(f) support for additional demand placed on Suffolk County Council’s Adult Community Services required as a result of the temporary, net additional change in population related to the Sizewell C Construction Workforce including risks to

people who may experience differential or disproportionate effects as a result of their Protected Characteristics;

whether provided by the Councils or by such multi-agency groups or third parties as Suffolk County Council considers (acting reasonably) is a fit and proper person to provide the initiatives required to address the impacts of the Project;

“Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People’s Services)” means initiatives to support the resilience and service provision of Suffolk County Council’s Children’s and Young People’s Services, including:

- (g) support for additional demand placed on Suffolk County Council’s Children and Young People’s Services required as a result of the temporary, net additional change in population related to the Sizewell C Construction Workforce including risks to people who may experience differential or disproportionate effects as a result of their Protected Characteristics; and
- (h) a contribution towards the provision of health worker resource required as a result of the temporary, net additional change in population related to the Sizewell C Construction Workforce.

whether provided by the Councils or by such multi-agency groups or third parties as Suffolk County Council considers (acting reasonably) is a fit and proper person to provide the initiatives required to address the impacts of the Project;

~~(a) “Social Care Workforce Resilience Planning Measures” means~~ measures to provide resilience to workforce planning within Suffolk County Council’s Adult ~~Social Care Community Services~~ and Children’s ~~and Young People’s~~ Services including support for recruitment, training and retention of staff;

~~(b) — safeguarding activities;~~

~~(c) — multi-agency activities combining social care with Public Health Suffolk or Ipswich and East Suffolk Clinical Commissioning Group (including mental and sexual health) services and initiatives including community liaison;~~

~~(d) — research projects relating to specific risks which Suffolk County Council considers (acting reasonably) are required to reduce the risk of potential effects arising from the Project and the Sizewell C Construction Workforce;~~

~~(e) — third sector support for specific issues which the County Council considers (acting reasonably) are required as a result of potential effects arising from the Project and the Sizewell C Construction Workforce;~~

~~(f) — activities for the local community and the Sizewell C Construction Workforce, with the aim of:~~

~~(i) — raising awareness of and promoting the safe use of drugs and alcohol; and~~

~~(ii) — protecting vulnerable people against violence (e.g. gang violence), domestic abuse, and exploitation (e.g. trafficking, prostitution and modern slavery);~~

~~whether provided by the Councils or by such multi-agency groups or third parties as the each Council considers (acting reasonably) is a fit and proper person to provide the initiatives required to address the impacts of the Project; and~~

“Social Review Group” means the group of that name established pursuant to Schedule 17;

“Worker Code of Conduct” means [●]; and

“Workforce Children” means pre-school and school-aged children who are dependants of NHB Workers and who have moved into Suffolk schools or early years settings as a result of the Project.

2. PUBLIC SERVICES RESILIENCE FUND

2.1 ~~Local Community Safety and Community Health~~ Resilience Measures

2.1.1 During and prior to the end of the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay ~~the a~~ total sum of ~~£[•] up to £1,908,392~~ from the Public Services Resilience Fund to ~~East~~ Suffolk County Council in the following instalments:

- (A) the sum of ~~£[•] 128,032 on or~~ within ~~[•] 3~~ months of the Commencement Date ~~or on or before the [1 May] following Commencement (if earlier);~~ Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (B) the sum of £88,133 on or before the first anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (C) the sum of £127,526 on or before the [1 May] following the second anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (D) the sum of £160,524 on or before the [1 May] following the third anniversary of the Commencement Date, Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (E) the sum of £222,419 on or before the [1 May] following the fourth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (F) the sum of £247,158 on or before the [1 May] following the fifth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (G) the sum of £276,521 on or before the [1 May] following the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (H) the sum of £235,557 on or before [1 May] Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (I) the sum of £170,090 on or before the [1 May] following the seventh anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (J) the sum of £94,244 on or before the [1 May] following the ninth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (K) the sum of £83,907 on or before the [1 May] following the tenth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded; and
- (L) the sum of £74,281 on or before the [1 May] following the eleventh anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;

to be applied towards commissioning and/or delivery of the Community Safety Resilience Measures approved by the Community Safety Working Group [pursuant to paragraph 2.1].

2.2 Local Community Safety Measures

2.2.1 During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay a total sum of up to £1,601,960 from the Public Services Resilience Fund to East Suffolk Council in the following instalments:

- (A) the sum of £128,000 within 3 months of the Commencement Date or on or before the [1 May] following Commencement (if earlier);
- (B) from and following the first anniversary of the Commencement until the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date, the sum of £~~128,331~~ annually on or before each [1 May];
- (C) from and following the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date, the sum of £87,330 annually on or before each [1 May] until the end of the Construction Period.

to be applied towards commissioning and/or delivery of the Local Community Safety ~~and Community Health~~ Measures approved by the Community Safety Working Group [pursuant to paragraph ~~2.1.2~~ 2.1.2.2].

2.3 Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services)

2.3.1 ~~2.1.2 East Suffolk Council may use~~ During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay a total sum of up to £2,077,188 from the Public Services Resilience Fund paid pursuant to paragraph 2.1.1 for to Suffolk County Council in the following instalments:

- ~~(A) — new Local Community Safety and Community Health Measures;~~
- (A) the sum of £17,593 on or before the first anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (B) the sum of £17,593 on or before the [1 May] following the second anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (C) the sum of £342,544 on or before the [1 May] following the third anniversary of the Commencement Date, Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (D) the sum of £342,544 on or before the [1 May] following the fourth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (E) the sum of £342,544 on or before the [1 May] following the fifth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (F) the sum of £342,544 on or before the [1 May] following the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (G) the sum of £342,544 on or before [1 May] Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (H) the sum of £299,609 on or before the [1 May] following the seventh anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (I) the sum of £15,592 on or before the [1 May] following the ninth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (J) the sum of £9,658 on or before the [1 May] following the tenth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (K) the sum of £4,422 on or before the [1 May] following the eleventh anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded.

to be applied towards commissioning and/or delivery of the Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services) approved by the Community Safety Working Group [pursuant to paragraph 2.3].

2.3.2 ¹⁹[During the Construction Period following the occurrence of [●], SZC Co shall pay an amount determined in accordance with paragraph 2.3.3 from the Adult Social Care Contingency Fund to Suffolk County Council to contribute to the costs of [●].

2.3.3 [●].

]Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People's Services)

2.3.4 During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay a total sum of £1,920,814 from the Public Services Resilience Fund to Suffolk County Council in the following instalments:

- (A) the sum of £1,226 on or within [3] months of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (B) the sum of £61,628 on or before the first anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (C) the sum of £64,135 on or before the [1 May] following the second anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (D) the sum of £302,781 on or before the [1 May] following the third anniversary of the Commencement Date, Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (E) the sum of £305,886 on or before the [1 May] following the fourth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (F) the sum of £307,469 on or before the [1 May] following the fifth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (G) the sum of £309,236 on or before the [1 May] following the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (H) the sum of £306,772 on or before [1 May] Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (I) the sum of £157,743 on or before the [1 May] following the seventh anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (J) the sum of £54,567 on or before the [1 May] following the ninth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (K) the sum of £33,845 on or before the [1 May] following the tenth anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;
- (L) the sum of £15,526 on or before the [1 May] following the eleventh anniversary of the Commencement Date Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded.

¹⁹ Note: Further details of the proposed contingency fund to be provided.

to be applied towards commissioning and/or delivery of the Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People's Services) approved by the Community Safety Working Group [pursuant to paragraph 2.3].

2.4 Social Care Workforce Resilience Planning Measures

2.4.1 Within 3 months of the Commencement Date, SZC Co shall pay the sum of £100,000 from the Public Services Resilience Fund to Suffolk County Council to be applied towards commissioning and/or delivery of Social Care Workforce Resilience Planning Measures.

2.5 School and Early Years Resilience Measures

2.5.1 During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay a total sum of up to £735,660 from the Public Services Resilience Fund to Suffolk County Council in the following instalments:

(A) the sum of £61,305 within 3 months of the Commencement Date or on or before the [1 May] following Commencement (if earlier):

(B) following the first anniversary of the Commencement Date, the sum of £61,305 annually on or before each [1 May].

to be applied towards commissioning and/or delivery of the School and Early Years Resilience Measures [pursuant to paragraph 0].

2.5.2 Suffolk County Council shall deliver or procure the delivery of the School and Early Years Resilience Measures [approved pursuant to paragraph 1.1.1] in accordance with this Schedule 5.

2.5.3 ²⁰[During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall make available the sum of £324,000 from the Public Services Resilience Fund to Suffolk County Council as a contingency payment, should [•]]

3. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICES RESILIENCE FUND

3.1 Suffolk County Council and East Suffolk Council may use monies paid to them from the Public Services Resilience Fund pursuant to paragraph 2.2.1 for:

3.1.1 ~~(B)~~the enhancement of and addition to pre-existing ~~Local Community Safety and Community Health Measures~~; ⁴⁷and/or Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services), Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People's Services), Community Safety Resilience Measures, School and Early Years Resilience Measures, Social Care Workforce Resilience Planning Measures and Local Community Safety Measures (as applicable in the context of the relevant sub-paragraph of paragraph 2 pursuant to which the monies were paid); and/or

3.1.2 new Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services), Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People's Services), Community Safety Resilience Measures, School and Early Years Resilience Measures, Social Care Workforce Resilience Planning Measures and Local Community Safety Measures (as applicable in the context of the relevant sub-paragraph of paragraph 2 pursuant to which the monies were paid); and/or

3.1.3 ~~(C)~~funding for Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services), Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People's Services), Community Safety Resilience Measures, School and Early Years Resilience

²⁰ Note: The details of the proposed contingency element of the Public Services Resilience Fund is subject to further consideration by SZC Co.

⁴⁷ Note: SZC Co note that the accountable body for community safety in Suffolk is the multi-agency Safer Stronger Communities Board, and that Community Safety Partnerships in East Suffolk report into the Safer Stronger Communities Board

Measures, Social Care Workforce Resilience Planning Measures and Local Community Safety and Community Health Measures identified, provided or commissioned by East Suffolk Council and/or the Community Safety Partnerships and/or the Safer Stronger Communities Board, (as applicable in the context of the relevant sub-paragraph of paragraph 2 pursuant to which the monies were paid),

~~should they be~~ and provided always that the same have been approved by the Community Safety Working Group as required [pursuant to paragraph ~~2.1.31.1~~].

3.2 ~~2.1.3~~ No later than [1 April] of each year of the Construction Period, ~~(or an alternative date at the discretion of [•], Suffolk County Council and~~ East Suffolk Council shall submit to the Community Safety Working Group for ~~its~~ approval ~~(acting reasonably) details of the details of the Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services), Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People's Services), Community Safety Resilience Measures, School and Early Years Resilience Measures, and~~ Local Community Safety ~~and Community Health~~ Measures to be funded through the payments pursuant to paragraph ~~2.1.10~~.

3.3 ~~2.1.4~~ The Community Safety Working Group shall have regard to paragraph 3-~~4~~ of this Schedule in deciding whether to approve the proposed Social Care Resilience Measures (Adult Community Services), Social Care Resilience Measures (Children and Young People's Services), Community Safety Resilience Measures, School and Early Years Resilience Measures and Local Community Safety ~~and Community Health~~ Measures.

~~2.1.5~~ — East Suffolk Council shall deliver or procure the delivery of the Local Community Safety and Community Health Measures approved pursuant to paragraph 2.1.4 in accordance with this Schedule 5.

~~2.2~~ — **Social Care Resilience Measures**

~~2.2.1~~ — During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay ~~the sum of £[•]~~ from the Public Services Resilience Fund to ~~Suffolk County Council~~ in the following instalments:

(A) — ~~the sum of £[•] within [•] months of the Commencement Date or on or before the [1 May] following Commencement (if earlier) Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;~~

(B) — ~~following the first anniversary of the Commencement Date, the sum of £[•] annually on or before each [1 May] Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;~~
~~to be applied towards commissioning and/or delivery of the Social Care Resilience Measures approved by the Community Safety Working Group pursuant to paragraph 2.2.~~

~~2.2.2~~ — ~~[Suffolk County Council may use the Public Services Resilience Fund paid pursuant to paragraph 2.2.1 for:~~

(A) — ~~new Social Care Resilience Measures; and~~

(B) — ~~the enhancement of and addition to pre-existing Social Care Resilience Measures;~~

~~should they be considered necessary by the Community Safety Working Group.]~~

~~2.2.3~~ — No later than [1 April] of each year of the Construction Period ~~(or an alternative date at the discretion of Suffolk County Council), Suffolk County Council shall submit to the Community Safety Working Group for approval details of the Social Care Resilience Measures to be funded through the payments pursuant to paragraph 2.3.~~

~~2.2.4~~ — ~~The Community Safety Working Group shall have regard to paragraph 3 of this Schedule in deciding whether to approve the proposed Social Care Resilience Measures.~~

~~2.2.5~~ Suffolk County Council shall deliver or procure the delivery of the ~~Social Care Resilience Measures~~ approved pursuant to paragraph 2.2.4 in accordance with ~~this Schedule 5.~~

~~2.3~~ **School and Early Years Resilience Measures**

~~2.3.1~~ During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay the sum of £[•] from the Public Services Resilience Fund to Suffolk County Council in the following instalments:

(A) ~~the sum of £[•] within [•] months of the Commencement Date or on or before the [1 May] following Commencement (if earlier) Provided That the Social Review Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;~~

(B) ~~following the first anniversary of the Commencement Date, the sum of £[•] annually on or before each [1 May] Provided That the Social Review Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;~~

~~to be applied towards commissioning and/or delivery of the School and Early Years Resilience Measures approved by the Social Review Group pursuant to paragraph 2.3.~~

~~2.3.2~~ No later than [1 April] of each year of the Construction Period (or an alternative date at the discretion of Suffolk County Council), Suffolk County Council shall submit to the Social Review Group for approval details of the School and Early Years Resilience Measures to be funded through the payments pursuant to paragraph 2.3.1.

~~2.3.3~~ The Social Review Group shall have regard to paragraph 3 of this Schedule in deciding whether to approve the proposed School and Early Years Resilience Measures.

~~2.3.4~~ Suffolk County Council shall deliver or procure the delivery of the School and Early Years Resilience Measures approved pursuant to paragraph 2.3.3 in accordance with ~~this Schedule 5.~~

~~3.~~ **APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICES RESILIENCE FUND**

3.4 ~~3.1~~ When considering how to apply a payment from Public Services Resilience Fund pursuant to paragraph 2, where required by paragraph 2, Suffolk County Council or East Suffolk Council (as relevant) shall take into account the reasonable recommendations of the Community Safety Working Group and/or Social Review Group and the extent to which the relevant initiative:

3.4.1 ~~3.1.1~~ is proportionate to the scale and location of the potential impacts of the Project;

3.4.2 ~~3.1.2~~ seeks to prevent reasonably expected effects of the Project from arising wherever practicable;

3.4.3 ~~3.1.3~~ does not obviate or duplicate funding from other measures agreed in this Deed or across different elements of the Public Services Resilience Fund; and

~~3.1.4~~ provides value for money; and

3.4.4 ~~3.1.5~~ complements, promotes or enhances existing programmes and governance structures seeking to achieve similar outcomes within the administrative areas of East Suffolk Council or Suffolk County Council (as relevant), such as the Safer Stronger Communities Board (Suffolk) and Community Safety Partnership (East Suffolk).

4. SCHOOL AND EARLY YEARS CAPACITY CONTRIBUTION

4.1 The School and Early Years Capacity Contribution shall be spent by Suffolk County Council in the following proportions unless otherwise agreed by the Social Review Group:

- 4.1.1 Up to £615,240 for the temporary or permanent expansion of 30 places in early years settings;
- 4.1.2 Up to £1,036,080 for the temporary or permanent expansion of 60 places in primary schools;
- 4.1.3 Up to £131,478 for the temporary or permanent expansion of 2 places in Special Educational Needs settings; and
- 4.1.4 Up to £137,454 for the provision of school transport.
- 4.2 ~~4.1~~During Subject always to the cumulative financial cap of £1,920,252, during the Construction Period, Suffolk County Council may apply to the Social Review Group for an amount from the School and Early Years Capacity Contribution to be paid by SZC Co for the provision of School and Early Years Capacity Measures in accordance with paragraph 4.1.
- 4.3 ~~4.2~~In its application pursuant to paragraph 4.14.12, Suffolk County Council shall provide details of:
- ~~4.2.1 the anticipated take-up of school and early years places by Workforce Children in relation to the available supply of school and early years places in Suffolk;~~
- 4.3.1 ~~4.2.2~~how temporary expansion, or support for bringing forward permanent expansion (if necessary), would provide sufficient capacity to address any anticipated lack of capacity in the school and early years places in Suffolk; and
- 4.3.2 ~~4.2.3 details of the feasibility in delivering such expansion such that the extent or length of any anticipated lack of capacity is avoided or minimised. how capacity to be provided is in accordance with the identified School and Early Years Capacity Measures in paragraph 4.1.~~
- 4.4 ~~4.3~~The Social Review Group shall review any application made pursuant to paragraph 4.25.2, and shall approve the amount of funds to be paid by SZC Co to Suffolk County Council, where it is agreed by the Social Review Group based on evidence or which is required to meet a statutory responsibility of Suffolk County Council in its capacity as local education authority provided that:
- 4.4.1 the application is in accordance with paragraphs 4.1 to 4.3;
- 4.4.2 the measures to which the application relates are proportionate to the scale and location of the potential impacts of the Project; and
- 4.4.3 taking account of all previous applications pursuant to this paragraph 4, the cumulative financial cap of £1,920,252 is not exceeded by the approval of the relevant application.
- 4.5 Until either the whole of the School and Early Years Capacity Contribution has been paid to Suffolk County Council pursuant to this paragraph or the end of the Construction Period (whichever is sooner), SZC Co shall pay the amount of funds from the School and Early Years Capacity Contribution approved by the Social Review Group pursuant to paragraph 4.4 to Suffolk County Council and such monies shall be paid within [●] Working Days of the date of the Social Review Group's approval of the relevant application.
- 4.6 Suffolk County Council shall deliver or procure the delivery of the relevant School and Early Years Capacity Measures approved by the Social Review Group.
5. **SCHOOL AND EARLY YEARS CAPACITY CONTINGENCY CONTRIBUTION**
- 5.1 Subject always to the cumulative financial cap of £2,169,102 not being exceeded, during the Construction Period, Suffolk County Council may apply to the Social Review Group for

an amount from the School and Early Years Capacity Contingency Contribution to be paid by SZC Co for the provision of School and Early Years Capacity Measures.

5.2 In its application pursuant to paragraph 4.1, Suffolk County Council shall provide details of:

5.2.1 the available supply of school and early years places in Suffolk (to be considered with regard to anticipated take-up of school and early years places drawing on monitoring of Workforce Children);

5.2.2 how temporary expansion, or support for bringing forward permanent expansion (if necessary), would provide sufficient capacity to address any anticipated lack of capacity in the school and early years places in Suffolk after the application of the School and Early Years Capacity Contribution; and

5.2.3 details of the feasibility in delivering such expansion such that the extent or length of any anticipated lack of capacity is avoided or minimised.

5.3 The Social Review Group shall review any application made pursuant to paragraph 5.21 using Workforce Survey data pursuant to Schedule 3, paragraph 6.2.2(E) and shall approve the amount of funds to be paid by SZC Co from the School Capacity Contingency Contribution to Suffolk County Council, where it is agreed by the Social Review Group based on evidence or which is required to meet a statutory responsibility of Suffolk County Council in its capacity as local education authority provided that:

5.3.1 the application is in accordance with paragraphs 5.1 and 5.2;

5.3.2 The measures to which the application relates are proportionate to the scale and location of the potential impacts of the Project and in particular:

(A) ~~4.3.1~~ there is likely net additional demand for capacity in schools or early years settings as a result of Workforce Children;

(B) ~~4.3.2~~ capacity can be provided in the form of temporary expansion, or support for bringing forward permanent expansion (if necessary); and

(C) ~~4.3.3~~ the capacity to be provided is proportionate to the predicted net additional demand from ~~workforce children~~ Workforce Children; and

(D) ~~4.3.4~~ whether the proposed additional capacity would reasonably be expected to be delivered in advance of the predicted net additional demand from Workforce Children; and

5.3.3 Taking account of all previous applications pursuant to this paragraph 5, the cumulative financial cap of £2,169,102 is not exceeded by the approval of the relevant application

5.4 Until either the whole of the School Capacity Contingency Contribution has been paid to Suffolk County Council pursuant to this paragraph or the end of the Construction Period (whichever is sooner), SZC Co shall pay the amount of funds from the School ~~and Early Years~~ Capacity Contingency Contribution approved by the Social Review Group pursuant to paragraph 5.4 to Suffolk County Council and such monies shall be paid within [●] Working Days of the date of the Social Review Group's approval of the relevant application.

5.5 ~~4.5~~ Suffolk County Council shall deliver or procure the delivery of the relevant School and Early Years Capacity Contingency Measures approved by the Social Review Group.

6. ~~5.~~ **WORKER CODE OF CONDUCT**

6.1 ~~5.1~~ SZC Co shall procure that each member of the Sizewell C Construction Workforce shall sign the Worker Code of Conduct.

SCHEDULE 6 HEALTH

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"Health Working Group" means the group of that name established pursuant to paragraph 4;

~~"Health Working Group Terms of Reference" means the terms of reference annexed to this Deed at Annex [●], as amended by the Health Working Group from time to time;~~

"Key Health Performance Indicators" means the key performance indicators for the Project set out in Annex [●];

"Residual Healthcare Contribution" means the sum of £[~~1,112,618~~] to be paid pursuant to paragraph 3; and

"Sizewell Health" means the private occupational healthcare service to be located on the SZC Development Site and to be provided on behalf of SZC Co to members of the [Sizewell C](#) Construction Workforce during the Construction Period, which will provide a package of risk prevention, health promotion and treatment initiatives in accordance with the specification in [Volume 2 Appendix 28A of the Environmental Statement] and which will include sexual health service provision at National Clinical Standard level 3 [lithrough Suffolk County Council](#)²¹; and

"Social Review Group" means the group of that name established pursuant to Schedule 17.

2. SIZEWELL HEALTH

- 2.1 SZC Co shall establish Sizewell Health on or before Commencement and provide Sizewell Health throughout the Construction Period.

3. RESIDUAL HEALTHCARE CONTRIBUTION

- 3.1 SZC Co shall pay the Residual Healthcare Contribution to Suffolk County Council for onward payment to the Ipswich and East Suffolk Clinical Commissioning Group²² in the following instalments:

3.1.1 ~~23.48~~ on or before Commencement the sum of £[●]; and

~~3.1.2 on or before the first anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];~~

~~3.1.3 on or before the second anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];~~

~~3.1.4 on or before the third anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];~~

~~3.1.5 on or before the fourth anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];~~

3.1.2 ~~3.1.6~~ on or before the fifth anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];;

²¹²¹ Note: Note: both SCC and SZC Co. would prefer sexual health services to be contracted out from Sizewell Health to SCC, as this presents greater synergy with local public health and health care. However, wording needs to be refined at D8 to allow for a scenario where this is not practicable e.g. because SCC do not have the capacity to provide this service, or it is not at a reasonable market rate when compared to other providers offering the same level of service provision.

²² Note: To be confirmed whether payment should go from SCC to NHS England (or other) for onward payment to the IESCCG.

²³ Note: The phasing of this contribution is subject to further consideration by SZC Co and engagement with the relevant stakeholders.

¹⁸ ~~Note: The phasing of this contribution is subject to further consideration by SZC Co and engagement with the relevant stakeholders.~~

~~3.1.7 on or before the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●]; and~~

~~3.1.8 on or before the seventh anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●].~~

- 3.2 Suffolk County Council shall apply the Residual Healthcare Contribution towards the cost to the clinical commissioning group(s) or their successors in Suffolk of providing healthcare to NHB Workers and their dependants.

3.3 SZC Co. shall pay to Suffolk County Council for onward payment to the Ipswich and East Suffolk Clinical Commissioning Group for a Health and Wellbeing Officer:

3.3.1 the sum of £[47,126] per annum [index linked] on or before the Commencement Date and on the first to sixth anniversaries of the Commencement Date; and

3.3.2 the sum of [£23,563] on each anniversary of the Commencement Date occurring during the Construction Period from and including the seventh anniversary of the Commencement Date.

3.4 SZC Co's maximum liability under paragraph 3.3 shall be [£447,697].

4. **HEALTH WORKING GROUP**

- 4.1 ²⁴~~¹⁹~~ On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Health Working Group which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period and shall operate in accordance with the Health Working Group Terms of Reference.

- 4.2 The Health Working Group shall comprise:

~~4.2.1 the Director of Public Health Suffolk;~~

4.2.1 ~~4.2.2~~ one representative to be nominated by East Suffolk Council;

4.2.2 ~~4.2.3~~ one representative to be nominated by Suffolk County Council;

4.2.3 ~~4.2.4 one representative~~ two representatives to be nominated by Public Health Suffolk;

4.2.4 ~~4.2.5 two up to four~~ representatives to be nominated by Ipswich and East Suffolk Clinical Commissioning Group; and

4.2.5 ~~4.2.6~~ up to two representatives to be nominated by SZC Co,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.

- 4.3 The Health Working Group shall:

4.3.1 meet on a quarterly basis (or less frequently where agreed by the members of the Health Working Group) either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co;

4.3.2 meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;

4.3.3 refer to the Social Review Group any matter upon which the members of the Health Working Group are unable to agree;

4.3.4 determine a reporting protocol to ensure transparency, consistency and independence;

4.3.5 prepare and deliver reports to the Social Review Group bi-annually and not less than 7 days before the relevant meeting of the Social Review Group, unless otherwise agreed between the Social Review Group and the Health Working Group, on the following:

²⁴ Note: The governance arrangements of the Health Working Group are subject to further consideration and engagement with stakeholders.

~~¹⁹ Note: The governance arrangements of the Health Working Group are subject to further consideration and engagement with stakeholders.~~

- (A) the performance of the Project against the Key Health Performance Indicators (or such other key performance indicators as may be agreed by the Health Working Group from time to time);
 - (B) the identified effects of the Project on healthcare demands in East Suffolk;
 - (C) the effectiveness of the Residual Healthcare Contribution; and
 - (D) collaborative working undertaken in support of the delivery of local public health objectives.
- 4.4 Meetings of the Health Working Group shall be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing SZC Co, one is a member representing East Suffolk Council and one is a member representing Suffolk County Council) are present and shall be chaired by ~~the Director of Public Health (unless the Director of Public Health is not present or unless~~ a representative nominated by Ipswich and East Suffolk Clinical Commissioning Group unless otherwise agreed by the Health Working Group from time to time).
- 4.5 The Health Working Group may invite third parties or other experts to attend its meetings from time to time in order to observe and participate in discussions or present information to the Health Working Group when specific issues are being discussed. This may include but not be limited to representatives from Primary Care, Ipswich & East Suffolk Alliance, Healthwatch Suffolk, East of England Ambulance Service and NHS England.
- 4.6 SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Health Working Group.
- 4.7 ~~4.6~~The Health Working Group may make such further administrative arrangements as it considers appropriate for the proper and efficient functioning of the Health Working Group from time to time ~~+~~, which it shall report to the Social Review Group.
- 4.8 In the event that the quorate members of the Health Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Social Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Social Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in Schedule 17, paragraph 6.2.7

SCHEDULE 7 EMPLOYMENT, SKILLS, EDUCATION AND SUPPLY CHAIN

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills Implementation Plan~~" means an annual plan produced for and during the Construction Period (subject to annual review) ~~to translate that translates~~ the relevant Workforce Delivery Strategies and regional skills requirements for that year into implementation activities with regular agreed key performance indicators, in accordance with the relevant Workforce Delivery Strategy for each Construction Phase and Operational Phase, which will:

- (a) identify the amounts to be released and allocated from the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund and the Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund that year ~~in accordance with~~ reference to and informed by the relevant Workforce Delivery Strategies;
- (b) identify in accordance with the relevant Workforce Delivery Strategies ~~the~~ monitoring feedback and regional skills demands the initiatives, projects and measures to be funded by the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund and the Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund that year;
- (c) identify in accordance with the relevant Workforce Delivery Strategies and regional skills demands the key performance indicators and monitoring required to test the effectiveness of the distribution of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund and the Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund that year;
- (d) identify in accordance with the relevant Workforce Delivery Strategies and regional skills demands the key performance indicators required to test the effectiveness of Young Sizewell C; and
- (e) collect and report labour market intelligence relevant to the distribution of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund and the Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund;

"Apprenticeship" means [●]:

"Apprenticeship Strategy" a strategy forming part of each Workforce Delivery Strategy and informing the Annual Skills Implementation Plan which will:

- (a) set out the Project's mechanisms for apprenticeship support and enhance/enrich existing outreach to steer people towards regional work/training opportunities relevant to the Project and regional priorities (including construction sector, project management and other support role opportunities);
- (b) ~~set~~ inform the apprenticeship-related priorities of the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function to deliver an effective and coordinated response to demand for the Project's apprenticeships from local colleges and providers;
- (c) provide information with sufficient lead-in time to local education, skills and training providers, and local people seeking apprenticeship opportunities, enabling the regional skills and employment support infrastructure to gear-up to provide the curriculum ~~support and relevant inspiration activities~~ to match the opportunities during the relevant Phase;
- (d) provide information about potential opportunities on the Project during the relevant Phase in the context of wider regional opportunities and focus on promoting roles and skills that members of the ESEWG identify as those that will be required to facilitate the delivery of both the Project and wider regional infrastructure;
- (e) communicate the contractual commitments that SZC Co will seek with contractors on the Project in respect of the provision of apprenticeships; and

- (f) set out how other commitments and investments in this Schedule will collectively work to achieve apprenticeships, and provide support and information to other areas of this Deed to maximise effectiveness.

in order to encourage and support local providers to deliver as many apprenticeships as practicable during each Phase during the Construction Phase Period and to encourage local people to access the apprenticeship opportunities available;

"Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund" means a maximum of ~~£17,800,000~~ £7,800,000 in accordance with clause 2.5 to fund Assets Skills Enhancement and Capability Initiatives to be paid in instalments in accordance with paragraph [●] of this Schedule;

"Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Initiatives" means initiatives to enhance the supply of skills related to the Project and regional needs and aspirations, by investing in skills and training provision (such as apprenticeships) within the region's existing dictation (up to the age of 25), further education, training provider and higher education sectors, including:

- (a) revenue projects like curriculum development, development and retention of specialist trainers,
- (b) working capital projects, such as equipment to deliver courses, re-fit for existing facilities as required to meet the needs of the workforce at each ~~Construction~~ Phase of the Project during the Construction Period,

with the aims of: ~~generating-expanding, enhancing and developing~~ local skills provision of skills infrastructure to satisfy joint ambitions of ~~the ESEWG members; delivering the requirements of the WDS at each Construction Phase of the Project; and ESEWG members and strengthen the supply of skills related to both the region's aspirations and needs and each WDS requirement at each Phase of the project during the Construction Period (as set out in the Annual Skills Implementation Plans)~~, effectively supporting the skills infrastructure needed to make the ~~"Work Ready"~~ "work ready" individuals supported by the Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund ~~"Job Ready"~~, supporting regional objectives and using monitoring information to direct the fund to be most effective;

"Construction Phases" means the Main Civils Construction Phase, the Mechanical, Electrical and Heating (MEH) Phase and the Site Operations / Support Services / Enabling Works Phase (each a **"Construction Phase"**);

"Economic Review Group" means the group ~~of that name as established pursuant to~~ constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by paragraph ~~2.9.2.11~~;

"Economic Working Groups" means the Tourism Working Group, Employment, Skills and Education Working Group and the Supply Chain Working Group;

"Education and Inspiration Activities" means [●];

"Employment, Skills and Education Working Group" or **"ESEWG"** means the group of that name as established pursuant to paragraph ~~2.10.2.13~~;

"Local Supply Chain Skills Programme" means a programme implemented and funded by SZC Co of skills support for local businesses who engage with the Sizewell C procurement process and ultimately win work on the Project to gain the competencies and capabilities required by the Sizewell C Project (and as such any other major infrastructure project) which shall identify opportunities with local business to cascade the apprentice levy , utilise other funding available and provide early training;

"Main Civils Construction Phase" means [●];

"Mechanical, Electrical and Heating (MEH) Phase" means [●];

"Operational Phase" means [●];

"Phases" means the Construction Phases and the Operational Phase (each a **"Phase"**);

“Regional Skills Co-ordination Function” means a function [within Suffolk County Council] during the Construction Period which shall be responsible for:

- (a) ~~ensuring alignment with and of other regional activities;~~
- (b) ~~(a) developing~~ Co-ordinate and assist SZC Co, contractors and members and invitees of ESEWG to develop initiatives to help ensure a sufficient supply of skills and capabilities are available at the right time to enable the growth of the energy industry in Suffolk;
- (c) ~~(b)~~ promoting the creation of inclusive growth by working to ensure ~~the right~~ provision and opportunities relevant to regional need identified by the Workforce Delivery Strategies and Annual Skills Implementation Plan are made available to the residents of Suffolk;
- (d) ~~(c)~~ acting as a transparent and centralised contact and providing links and co-ordination between SZC Co, supply chain, contractors, skills/training providers, and wider regional stakeholders;
- ~~(d) — producing draft Annual Workforce Delivery Implementation Plans for the approval of the ESEWG;~~
- (e) Co-ordinating the production of draft Annual Skills Implementation Plan for the agreement of the ESEWG and approval of ERG;
- (f) ~~(e) reporting~~ Provide reports on performance to the ESEWG on performance against the agreed key performance indicators set in the relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan and monitoring of relevant skills and employment indicators;
- (g) ~~(f)~~ attending meetings of the ESEWG;
- (h) ~~(g)~~ carrying out such other activities as the ESEWG may consider necessary (acting reasonably) from time to time; and
- ~~(h) — ensuring alignment with and of other regional activities;~~

“Regional Skills Co-ordination Function Contribution” means a financial contribution of £~~[•]~~ 1,300,000 in accordance with clause 2.3 to support the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function;

“Site Operations / Support Services / Enabling Works Phase” means [•];

“Sizewell C Bursary Scheme” means a bursary scheme aimed at supporting the removal of barriers ~~for to training, support and~~ employment pathways into the Project and related local opportunity for local people and students that either haven’t reached the required entry level requirements, or need some support to successfully complete their course, particularly in areas of relative deprivation;

“Sizewell C Bursary Scheme Fund” means a ~~maximum sum~~ of £~~[•]~~ 750,000 in accordance with clause 2.5 to fund the Sizewell C Bursary Scheme;

“Sizewell C Employment Outreach Initiatives” means initiatives provided by Suffolk County Council (or in partnership with not-for-profit organisations, where deemed appropriate through Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~ Plan) to be agreed by the ESEWG and approved by the ERG which are intended to support the delivery of measures and/or programmes that increase the pool of “Work Ready” individuals within the region’s talent pool or deliver social value by bridging the gap to the labour market and increasing the supply of people ready to access “Job Ready” programmes in relation to:

- (a) existing skills and training infrastructure;
- (b) outreach programmes;
- (c) partnership working with successful third sector organisations; and

- (d) the requirements identified by the relevant Workforce Delivery Strategies and Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~Plan.

with a focus on delivering local priorities and hard-to-reach groups and communities in geographical areas within Suffolk experiencing relative deprivation (as identified through the relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~Plan) and increasing diversity in the Sizewell C Construction Workforce;

“Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund” means the sum of ~~£1.6m~~ £1,600,000 payable in accordance with clause 2.4;

“Sizewell C Employment Outreach Contingency Fund” means the sum of £400,000 payable in accordance with clause 2.5;

“Sizewell C Jobs Service” means a service established ~~-, funded~~ and run by SZC Co (~~although it may be~~ linked to local or regional infrastructure for employment brokerage such as regional DWP provision where considered ~~practicable~~, effective and relevant by ESEWG) during the Construction Period that builds, maintains and manages a talent pool of local people to drive local employment for the Sizewell C Project (as well as being made available to other related regional projects and employers), which shall:

- (a) deliver employment (via a talent pool of relevant skills) needed for the Project;
- (b) provide re-brokerage within the Project and its supply chain to reduce churn and promote sustainable careers;
- (c) be capable of being accessed by:
 - (i) local businesses that may be part of the Sizewell C supply chain or offer goods/services needed for the Project; and
 - (ii) wider regional infrastructure,~~(iii)~~ where the ESEWG considers (on the basis of the monitoring to be commissioned by SZC Co and acting reasonably) that re-brokerage of Sizewell C Jobs Service users may be beneficial for backfilling vacancies in existing local firms where there is an identified risk of increased labour market churn as a result of the Project making such vacancies harder to fill;
- (d) link to appropriate existing activities relating to employment brokerage as well as other measures provided by SZC Co in this Schedule;
- (e) offer vacancies created by the Sizewell C supply chain, including apprenticeships;
- (f) generate Labour Market Intelligence for the purposes of Project and Regional analytical benefit, in order to support the effective implementation of other measures set out in this Schedule;

“Sizewell C Skills Prospectus” means a prospectus developed by SZC Co and contractors setting out the nature and type of roles to be created ~~by each Construction Phase~~ during the Construction Period, which will include the number, type and range of employment positions, qualification and competence requirements for each role, skills opportunities, and training opportunities, and promotion of relevant measures provided or funded pursuant to this Schedule, and will provide information for:

- (a) people in education and likely to seek entry to the workforce in roles linked to the Project (and wider regionally important skillsets and legacy roles), and to inform inspiration activity at all ages of education;
- (b) people who are 'work ready' but not 'job ready' by demonstrating the pathways to employment and opportunities for upskilling and support outreach activities;
- (c) people who are 'job ready' who need support to enter the Project (e.g. ~~-,~~ via the Jobs Service);
- (d) training providers, education institutions and regional skills and employment services so as to support them in accessing any relevant funding provided

pursuant to this Deed where outcomes would support the Sizewell C Project's skill demand and regional legacy skills;

- (e) businesses and employers seeking to gain skills, ~~accreditations~~ and support to retain employees and win work on the Project; and
- (f) agencies and local services who provide information advice and/or guidance to those seeking an apprenticeship or employment, such as ~~[DWP, ICANBEA and not-for-profit organisations]~~;

"Supply Chain Strategy" means **Document 8.9, Appendix B** within SZC Co's Application for Development Consent, which sets out:

- (a) SZC Co's approach to engaging the local and regional supply chain for the Sizewell C Project;
- (b) specific measures (such as a Supply Chain Portal, website, engagement process) and processes that have been or will be put in place to support local and regional supply chain engagement to enable businesses in the east of England to compete for opportunities on the ~~Sizewell C~~ Project;
- (c) SZC Co's partnership with Suffolk Chamber of Commerce ~~(or an alternative provider fulfilling the same function in respect of the Supply Chain Strategy at the discretion of SZC Co)~~ to assist local and regional businesses in successfully contracting for the supply of goods and services and to support the legacy of industrial inward investment arising from the ~~Sizewell C~~ Project;
- (d) monitoring and reporting principles; and
- (e) details of integration between SZC Co's proposed measures for employment, skills, ~~and~~ education (set out within this Schedule) and supply chain engagement defined as the "Local Supply Chain Skills Programme" in this Schedule;

"Supply Chain Work Plan" means a ~~the plan~~ including a list of activities that SZC Co will undertake or procure in order to deliver the principles of the **Supply Chain Strategy**, to be updated every six months (as appended at Annex [●]);

"Supply Chain Working Group" means the group of that name established pursuant to paragraph 3.3 of this Schedule;

"Workforce Delivery Strategies" or **"WDSs"** means the documents (each a "Workforce Delivery Strategy" or **"WDS"**) prepared by SZC Co (in collaboration with the main contractors for the Project and regional stakeholders where relevant) setting out in respect of each Construction Phase and the Operational Phase the strategic approach for developing the workforce requirements for the Project and shaping a legacy for the region which will include:

- (a) a description of the skills, roles, competencies, ~~and~~ qualifications needed for the relevant Phase;
- (b) the opportunity for skills, training, ~~and~~ employment initiatives, such as Young Sizewell C, to contribute to the delivery of the workforce, for the Phase, highlighting where there is legacy benefit for roles identified as needed for the Project and wider regional infrastructure;
- (c) links to any relevant social partnerships able to deliver skills and training infrastructure to help the region prepare for the skills required for the relevant Phase;
- (d) the measures, including contractual obligations, that each contractor and sub-contractor will undertake to promote the local employment, skills and training benefits of the roles created;
- (e) planning for potential vacancies and skills gaps and opportunities for each Phase;
- (f) interactivity with labour market intelligence and supply chain data to ~~develop~~ inform a programme for delivery of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability

Fund and the Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund to meet the key needs of the Project that aligns with regional long-term requirements (as determined by the ESEWG) and making funds available at the right time to meet the 'training windows' required per Phase;

- (g) the Sizewell C Skills Prospectus;
- (h) Local Supply Chain Skills Programme; and
- (i) the Apprenticeship Strategy; and

"Young Sizewell C" means a programme for those aged 16 to 21 provided by SZC Co including a suite of measures to support the creation of pathways into jobs, building on and enhancing existing measures in the region which will:

- (a) help people understand size and scale of opportunity - creating a pipeline into the Project or to backfill other positions;
- (b) provide young people with the first opportunity to see and access apprenticeships on the Project;
- (c) provide links to the supply chain through work experience, advice-and information;
- (d) work with a regional development team and cross-cut different existing platforms such as ~~{DWP, JCP, Councils and Education sector representatives}~~;
- (e) be relevant to the region and its skills needs and programmes - for example by using integrated platforms like ICanBeA which would be identified in the relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan;
- (f) generate ~~labour market~~ information and intelligence in order to capture those most at risk of being 'not in education, employment or training', which ~~can~~ shall be reported to the [relevant Economic Working Groups] in order to inform the development of ~~Work Development~~ Workforce Delivery Strategies and Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~ Plan, as well as wider regional measures developed outside of the remit of the Sizewell C Project; and
- (g) provide support for young people who may require information, advice-and guidance on maximising their opportunities and breaking down barriers to employment.

2. EMPLOYMENT, SKILLS, AND EDUCATION

2.1 Workforce Delivery Strategy / Strategies

2.1.1 SZC Co shall:

(A) ~~2.1.1 On or before~~ Before Commencement, ~~SZC Co shall~~ (in consultation with the ESEWG) produce or commission a Workforce Delivery Strategy in respect of the Site Operations / Site Services / Enabling Works Phase.

(B) adhere to the Workforce Delivery Strategy in respect of the Site Operations / Site Services / Enabling Works Phase for the duration of the Site Operations / Site Services / Enabling Works Phase.

2.1.2 SZC Co shall (in consultation with the ESEWG) produce or commission a Workforce Delivery Strategy in respect of the following in accordance with paragraph 2.1.3:

- (A) the Main Civils Construction Phase;
- (B) the MEH Phase; and
- (C) the Operational Phase.

2.1.3 SZC Co shall

- (A) ~~2.1.3~~ On or before ~~Commencement, SZC Co shall commencement~~ (in consultation with the ESEWG ~~and dependent on the appointment of Tier 1 Contractors~~) prepare a programme for the production of Workforce Delivery Strategies listed under ~~2.1.2~~ paragraph 2.1.2 for the approval of the ESEWG such programme to ensure such Workforce Delivery Strategies are provided to ESEWG and implemented at least 12 months before the start of the relevant phase to ensure sufficient lead-in time to develop the required training and services for such phases;
- (B) prepare the Workforce Delivery Strategies listed in paragraph 2.1.2 in accordance with the programme approved by the ESEWG under paragraph 2.1.2(A); and
- (C) implement the relevant Workforce Delivery Strategies under paragraph 2.1.3(B) throughout the Main Civils Construction Phase, MEH Phase and Operational Phase (as appropriate).
- 2.1.4 SZC Co shall ~~(in consultation with the ESEWG) review each Workforce Delivery Strategy at least every three years.;~~
- (A) Review each Workforce Delivery Strategy for each Phase at least every three years (in consultation with the ESEWG).; and
- (B) Implement any revised Workforce Delivery Strategy under paragraph 2.1.4(A) throughout the Main Civils Construction Phase, MEH Phase and Operational Phase (as appropriate).
- 2.1.5 **Sizewell C Skills Prospectus**
- (A) As part of the development of the Workforce Delivery Strategies in accordance with paragraphs 2.1.2 and 2.1.3, SZC Co shall produce or commission a Sizewell C Skills Prospectus which shall be submitted with the relevant WDS in accordance with paragraphs 2.1.2 and 2.1.3.
- (B) SZC Co shall review the Sizewell C Skills Prospectus at least every three years alongside the review of the relevant WDS, taking account of:
- (1) the content and review process of Workforce Delivery Strategies; and
 - (2) any reasonable requirement agreed by the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group for use of the Sizewell C Skills Prospectus information for relevant stakeholders and purposes.
- 2.1.6 **Apprenticeship Strategy**
- (A) As part of the development of the WDSs in accordance with paragraphs 2.1.2 and 2.1.3, SZC Co shall produce or commission a Sizewell C Apprenticeship Strategy which shall be submitted with the relevant WDS in accordance with paragraphs 2.1.2 and 2.1.3.
- (B) SZC Co shall review the Sizewell C Apprenticeship Strategy at least every three years alongside the review of the relevant WDS, taking account of the following and which shall be submitted with the review of the relevant WDS in accordance with paragraph 2.1.4:
- (1) the content and review process of Workforce Delivery Strategies; and
 - (2) any ~~reasonable~~ requirement agreed by the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group.
- (C) SZC Co ~~will make reasonable endeavours to~~ shall work with the members of the ESEWG to enact the initiatives set out within the

Apprenticeship Strategy (and subsequently reviews of this) during the Construction Period, informed each year by Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~ Plan.

(D) [The Apprenticeship Strategy to be submitted pursuant to paragraph 2.1.6(A) shall make provision for a targeted delivery of up to 540 Apprenticeships to Suffolk residents during the Construction Period].

2.2 Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~ Plan

2.2.1 [Suffolk County Council] shall procure that the Regional Skills Coordination Function, ~~in consultation with the ESEWG,~~ shall²⁰ within ~~[•] 3~~ months of the adoption of the first WDS ~~(following Commencement)~~, and annually thereafter during the Construction Period on ~~[•] the anniversary of approval of the Annual Skills implementation Plan~~, submit a draft Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan to the ²¹~~[ESEWG]~~ ERG for approval.]

2.3 ~~Regional Skills Co-ordination Function~~

2.3.1 ~~During~~ [During the Construction Period, on or before Commencement and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date occurring during the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay Suffolk County Council up to £1,300,000 in annual instalments to be determined by Suffolk County Council and approved by the ESEWG to be applied by Suffolk County Council following receipt as contributions towards the cost of funding of the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function.]

~~(A) — the sum of £[•] within [•] months of Commencement; and~~

~~(B) — the sum of £[•] annually thereafter from the first anniversary of the Commencement date to the end of the Construction Period;~~

~~to be applied as contributions towards the cost of funding of the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function.~~

~~2.3.2 — The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to this paragraph 2.3 is £[•].~~

2.3.2 ~~2.3.3~~ Suffolk County Council shall establish the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function and procure that it shall carry out all obligations allocated to the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function in this Deed.

2.4 Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund

2.4.1 During the Construction Period, subject to paragraphs 2.4.2 and 2.4.3, SZC Co shall pay Suffolk County Council the sum of £~~[•]~~ 1,600,000 in annual instalments on the date of the approval of each Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan for the funding of relevant Sizewell C Employment Outreach Initiatives.

2.4.2 The amount of each annual instalment paid pursuant to paragraph 2.4.1 shall be determined by the ESEWG upon the approval of the relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan.

2.4.3 The Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund shall be used to fund Sizewell C Employment Outreach Initiatives in relation to each Construction Phase in the following proportions, which shall be co-ordinated and agreed by the ESEWG and reflected in each relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan:

²⁰ ~~Note: Timing of production of draft Annual Workforce Delivery Implementation Plan to be considered further.~~

²¹ ~~Note: Approval procedure for draft Annual Workforce Delivery Implementation Plan subject to further consideration.~~

- (A) not less than [●]% and not more than [●]% of the total identified in paragraph 2.4.1 for the Workforce Delivery Strategy for the Main Civils Construction Phase;
- (B) not less than [●]% and not more than [●]% of the total identified in paragraph 2.4.1 for the Workforce Delivery Strategy for the Site Operations / Support Services / Enabling Works Phase; ~~and~~
- (C) not less than [●]% and not more than [●]% of the total identified in paragraph 2.4.1 for the Workforce Delivery Strategy for the MEH Phase; ~~and~~
- (D) not less than [●]% and not more than [●]% of the total identified in paragraph 2.4.1 for the Workforce Delivery Strategy for the Operational Phase.

~~2.4.4 The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to this paragraph 2.4 is £[●].~~

2.4.4 ~~2.4.5~~ Suffolk County Council shall deliver or procure the delivery of the Sizewell C Employment Outreach Initiatives.

2.5 Sizewell C Employment Outreach Contingency Fund

2.5.1 During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall make available to Suffolk County Council the sum of £400,000 for Suffolk County Council to deliver or procure the delivery of Sizewell C Employment Outreach Initiatives in addition to those delivered through the Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund, in the event that:

- (A) [●]²⁵

2.6 ~~2.5~~ Sizewell C Bursary Scheme

2.6.1 ~~2.5.1~~ During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall make available the sum of £[●] 750,000 to be applied towards the provision of the Sizewell C Bursary Scheme in accordance with this paragraph ~~2.5~~ 2.6.

2.6.2 ~~2.5.2~~ Each year, the ESEWG shall determine, to be set out within the Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan ~~shall determine~~:

- (A) the proportion of the Sizewell C Skills Bursary to be made available that year;
- (B) the proportion of the Sizewell C Skills Bursary to be made available for grants:
 - (1) in excess of £[●] 1,000; and
 - (2) less than £[●] 1,000; and
- (C) the proportion (if any) of the Sizewell C Skills Bursary to be made available in respect of specific locations.

2.6.3 ~~2.5.3~~ [For the portion of the Sizewell C Bursary identified for grants in excess of £[●] £1,000 each year, the Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan will determine the criteria for allocation (having drawn on expertise from members and attendees of ESWG, training providers and third parties as necessary) and applications from individuals will be approved on an ad hoc basis by a committee of SZC Co, Suffolk County Council and appropriate not-for-profit organisations selected by SZC Co (which shall have prior experience of management of an educational bursary and/or grant scheme, knowledge of education in Suffolk, and prior experience of post-16 education)].

²⁵ Note: This obligation is for further consideration by the Applicant.

2.6.4 ~~2.5.4~~ For the portion of the funding for the Sizewell C Bursary Scheme identified for grants of less than £~~[●]~~ 1,000 each year, the approval of applications from individuals will be delegated to such providers of skills and training in ~~[East Suffolk]~~ as are set out in the relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan, subject to the criteria for allocation set out in the relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan.

~~2.5.5 — The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to this paragraph 2.5 is £[●].~~

2.7 ~~2.6~~ **Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund**

2.7.1 ~~2.6.1~~ During the Construction Period, subject to paragraph ~~2.6.2~~ 2.7.2 and ~~2.6.3~~ 2.7.3, SZC Co shall pay Suffolk County Council the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund in three instalments, each relating to a particular Construction Phase and each to be paid within [●] Working Days of the date that the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group approves the first Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan relating to that Construction Phase.

2.7.2 ~~2.6.2~~ Suffolk County Council shall use each instalment of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund to delivery or procure the delivery of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Initiatives relating to the relevant Construction Phase in accordance with this Schedule 7-.

2.7.3 ~~2.6.3~~ The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group shall determine the amount of each instalment to be paid pursuant to paragraph ~~2.6.4~~ 2.7.1:

- (A) having due regard to the demands for the relevant Construction Phases identified in the Workforce Delivery Strategies; and
- (B) in accordance with the following proportions:
 - (1) not less than [●]% and not more than [●]% of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund shall be applied towards Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Initiatives relating to the Workforce Delivery Strategy for the Main Civils Construction Phase;
 - (2) not less than [●]% and not more than [●]% of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund shall be applied towards Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Initiatives relating to the Workforce Delivery Strategy for the Site Operations / Support Services / Enabling Works Phase; and
 - (3) not less than [●]% and not more than [●]% of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund shall be applied towards Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Initiatives relating to the Workforce Delivery Strategy for the MEH Phase.

2.7.4 ~~2.6.4~~ Following adoption of the Workforce Delivery Strategies, the Regional Skills Coordination Function will identify within the relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~ Plan draft Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Initiatives to be funded through the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund to achieve the objectives of each Workforce Delivery Strategy.

2.7.5 ~~2.6.5~~ The Regional Skills Coordination Function/Suffolk County Council] shall allocate the funding from each instalment of the Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund for the provision of Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Initiatives (which sums shall have been approved in the relevant Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~ Plan) having regard to the following priorities (i.e. - that the funding allocation should be):

- (A) fair, neutral, open-and equitable to those applying for funding;

- (B) focussed directly on ~~the needs of maximising the number of HB Workers into identified legacy roles required by~~ the Project;
- (C) linked to wider regional 'legacy' roles and industrial policy; and
- (D) linked to the generation of 'match' funding from wider industrial bodies including the New Anglia Local Enterprise Partnership, UK Government, and relevant industrial training bodies.

2.7.6 ~~2.6.6~~ The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to this paragraph 2.5 is £~~[-]~~ 7,800,000.

2.8 [Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Investments]

2.8.1 During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall invite its Tier 1 Contractors to liaise with Suffolk County Council with respect to providing capital and revenue investments in the region's skills infrastructure to a cumulative target of up to £5,000,000]

2.9 ~~2.7~~ Sizewell C Jobs Service

2.9.1 ~~2.7.1~~ ~~On or before~~ Before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Sizewell C Jobs Service and shall provide ~~such a~~ the Sizewell C Jobs Service until the end of the Construction Period.

2.9.2 During the Construction Phase, SZC Co shall:

- (A) ~~2.7.2~~ ~~SZC Co will~~ review the scope and implementation of the Sizewell C Jobs Service in-line with the programme of ~~WDS~~ reviews of the relevant WDS pursuant to paragraph 2.1.4 in order to improve effectiveness and consult with Employment, Skills and Education Working Group on proposed changes to the Jobs Service; ~~and~~
- (B) implement any revised Sizewell C Jobs Service following consultation with ESEWG pursuant to paragraph 2.7.2(A) until the end of the Construction Period.
- (C) Provide co-ordination of the Sizewell C Jobs Service to interact with existing employment infrastructure on a regular and ongoing basis including sharing of job brokerage information, expertise and support and resources (training and materials) in order to assist understanding of the Sizewell C Jobs Service and the roles available.

2.10 ~~2.8~~ Young Sizewell C

2.10.1 ~~2.8.1~~ On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish Young Sizewell C and shall provide Young Sizewell C until the end of the Construction Period.

2.10.2 SZC Co shall:

- (A) ~~2.8.2~~ ~~SZC Co shall~~ review the scope and implementation of Young Sizewell C in-line with the programme of ~~WDS and through consultation with Employment, Skills and Education Working Group in order to improve effectiveness.~~ reviews of the relevant WDS pursuant to

paragraph 2.1.4 and shall submit such revisions to ESEWG with the review of the relevant WDS in accordance with paragraph 2.1.4; and

- (B) implement any revisions to Young Sizewell C following consultation with ESEWG pursuant to paragraph 2.8.2(A) until the end of the Construction Period. in order to improve effectiveness.

2.11 **Education and Inspiration Activities**

2.11.1 During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall deliver Education and Inspiration Activities.

2.11.2 SZC Co shall provide a draft programme of Education and Inspiration Activities to the ESEWG each year including the location, recipient, indicative cost and any other relevant information.

2.11.3 The ESEWG shall provide commentary on the draft programme of Education and Inspiration Activities provided pursuant to paragraph 2.11.2 and agree a formal programme that shall be incorporated into the Annual Skills Implementation Plan, including metrics and key performance indicators to measure the effectiveness of Education and Inspiration Activities.]²⁶

2.12 **Operational Phase**

²⁷During the Operational Phase, SZC Co shall work with [x] to [x].

2.13 **2.9 Economic Review Group**

2.13.1 ~~²²2.9.1~~The On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Economic Review Group~~shall comprise: which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period.~~

2.13.2 ²⁸[The Economic Review Group shall comprise:

- (A) ~~{one}~~ representative of SZC Co;
- (B) ~~{one}~~ representative of Suffolk County Council;
- (C) ~~{one}~~ representative of East Suffolk Council;

~~2.9.2~~or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.

2.13.3 The Economic Review Group shall also invite the following representatives to attend its meetings:

- (A) ~~{one}~~ representative of New Anglia Local Enterprise Partnership;
- (B) up to ~~{one}~~ ~~four~~ representatives of the Tier 1 Contractors (including up to one Tier 1 Contractor in respect of each Construction Phase); and
- (C) ~~{one}~~ representative of the Suffolk Chamber of Commerce ~~(or an alternative provider fulfilling the same function in respect of the Supply Chain Strategy at the discretion of SZC Co);~~

2.13.4 ~~2.9.3~~The Economic Review Group shall:

- (A) meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;
- (B) consider the effectiveness of measures implemented for education, employment, skills and training set out in this Schedule in accordance with the relevant agreed key performance indicators and using labour

²⁶ Note: This is for further consideration by the Applicant

²⁷ Note: Details of Educational support during the Operational Phase subject to further discussion and consideration.

~~²² Note: The governance arrangements are subject to further consideration and engagement.~~

²⁸ Note: The governance arrangements are subject to further consideration and engagement.

market information collected by regional stakeholders as well as generated by the Sizewell C Project's measures;

- (C) Approve the Annual Skills Implementation Plan agreed by the ESWG;
- (D) consider any requirement for tailoring or further development of measures in response to any education, skills and employment impact identified through monitoring as resulting from the Project;
- (E) ~~(C)~~ review and support the implementation of measures – including the distribution of [Employment Outreach Fund and Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund] – using the Workforce Delivery Strategy for each Construction Phase and Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation ~~Plans~~ Plan;
- (F) ~~(D)~~ report (and publish for the community) outcomes including but not limited to the number of apprenticeships, and work starts for local residents;
- (G) ~~(E)~~ work directly with regional boards and groups including other large construction and infrastructure projects to identify opportunities for collaboration and investment;
- (H) ~~(F)~~ receive reports from the Economic Working Groups;
- (I) ~~(G)~~ consider and decide any matter referred to it from the Economic Working Groups regarding outstanding disputes within the relevant Economic Working Group, ~~or~~ or any matter where the relevant Economic Working Group has failed to reach a ~~majority decision, or where there are interfaces between the Economic Working Groups that need a more strategic approach, and provide guidance on the most appropriate means by which the dispute or matter could be settled or where a strategic approach has been agreed;~~
- (J) consider and provide guidance to SZC Co or the Social Review Groups in respect of any matter where the Economic Review Group considers there are interfaces between the Economic Working Groups that need a more strategic approach;
- (K) ~~(H)~~ report to and refer any matter (including any matter considered by the Economic Review Group pursuant to paragraph 2.9.2(F)) to the Delivery Steering Group, particularly where there are interface issues across topics that require a more strategic approach or direction.]

2.13.5 ~~2.9.4~~ Meetings of the Economic Review Group shall:

- (A) take place quarterly during the Construction Period (or less frequently where agreed by the Economic Review Group) either virtually or at a convenient location in East Suffolk to be notified by SZC Co to the members of the Economic Review Group from time to time;
- (B) be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing SZC Co, one is a member representing East Suffolk Council and one is a member representing Suffolk County Council) are present;
- (C) be chaired by one of the members representing SZC Co; and
- (D) be attended by members or representatives of the Technical Working Groups, third parties or other experts from time to time and as agreed by the Economic Review Group members in order to observe and participate in discussions or present information to the Economic Review Group.

2.13.6 ~~2.9.5~~ SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Economic Review Group.}

2.13.7 The Economic Review Group may make such further administrative arrangements and terms of reference as it considers appropriate for its proper

and efficient functioning from time to time, with such further arrangements and terms of reference to be approved by the Delivery Steering Group.

2.13.8 In the event that the quorate members of one of the Economic Working Groups refers a matter to the Economic Review Group for urgent resolution, the Economic Review Group shall:

- (A) meet as soon as reasonably practicable after the members of the Economic Review Group are notified [and in any event within [] days] for the sole purpose of resolving the relevant matter (with such urgent meeting not counting as a meeting of the Economic Review Group required to be held pursuant to paragraph 2.9.4); and
- (B) be entitled to vary any of the requirements of this paragraph 2.9 by agreement of the members of the Economic Review Group to facilitate such meeting occurring as soon as reasonably practicable and the early resolution of the relevant matter.

2.13.9 In the event that the quorate members of the Economic Review Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Delivery Steering Group for urgent resolution it shall notify the members of the Delivery Steering Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.8 in Schedule 17]

2.14 ~~2.10~~**Employment, Skills and Education Working Group**

2.14.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group, which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period.

2.14.2 ~~2.10~~^{2.13} [The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group shall comprise:

- (A) [one] representative of SZC Co;
- (B) [one] representative of Suffolk County Council;
- (C) [one] representative of the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function established by Suffolk County Council;
- (D) [one] representative of East Suffolk Council; and
- (E) [one] representative of New Anglia Local Enterprise Partnership,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.

2.14.3 The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group shall agree Annual Skills Implementation Plans provided by the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function and submit to th Economic Review Group for approval.

2.14.4 ~~2.10.2~~ The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group shall, where deemed appropriate in accordance with the relevant approved Annual ~~Workforce Delivery Skills~~ Implementation Plan, meet and act in the form of thematic delivery-focussed groups (e.g. employment, young people and apprenticeships, and skills) which direct the implementation of activities within this Schedule, including members of Employment, Skills and Education Working Group.

2.14.5 ~~2.10.3~~ The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group may invite relevant and appropriate third parties, including Tier 1 contractors, local education and skills providers, colleges and industry bodies to attend any delivery-focussed groups which are formed in accordance with paragraph ~~2.10.2~~ 2.13.3.

2.14.6 ~~2.10.4~~ The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group shall meet on a quarterly basis (or less frequently where agreed by the members of the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group), with such meetings to be:

^{2.13} ^{2.13} Note: The governance arrangements are subject to further consideration and engagement.

- (A) either virtual or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- (B) chaired by the representative of the Regional Skills Co-ordination Function, unless otherwise agreed by the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group; and
- (C) quorate if at least three members (at least one of whom is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present.

2.14.7 ~~2.10.5~~ The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group shall meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date~~;~~.

2.14.8 ~~2.10.6~~ The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group shall report to the Economic Review Group.~~]~~

2.14.9 SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group.

2.14.10 The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group may make such further administrative arrangements as it considers appropriate for its proper and efficient functioning from time to time, which it shall report to the Economic Review Group.]

2.14.11 The Employment, Skills and Education Working Group will review monitoring undertaken on the employment and skills impact of the Project and provide recommendations to the ERG on any identified requirement for mitigating actions.

2.14.12 In the event that the quorate members of the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Economic Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Economic Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in Schedule 7, paragraph 2.9.7.

2.15 [Employment, Skills and Education Monitoring]

2.15.1 SZC Co will provide the ESEWG with the following information on an annual basis (unless more regularly as specified) and any other information requested by the ESEWG (acting reasonably) that can reasonably be provided by SZC Co that would aid the activity of regional stakeholders³⁰.

- (A) Number of Sizewell C Construction Workers;
- (B) Estimated proportion of HB Workers and NHB Workers, broken down by District;
- (C) Number of Apprenticeships and number of Suffolk-based and Home-based Apprenticeships;
- (D) Number of HB Workers who were previously unemployed;
- (E) Number of Suffolk residents placed into work by the Sizewell C Jobs Service by duration of continuous employment, and socio-economic characteristics of those residents which may be practicably and reasonably collected and is considered to provide relevant information on social mobility and social value (to be determined by the ESEWG for each Annual Skills Implementation Plan);
- (F) Number of people supported by the Sizewell C Jobs Service into further employment outside of the Sizewell C Project;

³⁰ Where practicable, data will be drawn from on-boarding datasets, Sizewell C Jobs Service Analytics and 6-monthly, longitudinal, statistically significant Workforce Surveys.

- (G) Itemised list (by value) of expertise, equipment and services provided by SZC Co and Contractors directly to regional skills and training providers;
- (H) Itemised list (including costings) of Education and Inspiration Activities undertaken; and
- (I) Number of Sizewell C Construction Workers in Apprenticeships and/or other 'earn and learn' training.

2.15.2 The Annual Skills Implementation Plan may set out, where agreed by the ESEWG and acting reasonably and proportionately, additional monitoring measures including measures to test the effectiveness of the Annual Skills Implementation Plan, Sizewell C Jobs Service, Sizewell C Bursary, Employment Outreach Fund, and ASEC Fund.]

3. **SUPPLY CHAIN**

3.1 **Supply Chain Activities**

- 3.1.1 SZC Co shall implement or procure the implementation of the measures described in the Supply Chain Work Plan (determined by the principles of the Supply Chain Strategy) with effect from Commencement until the end of the Construction Period.
- 3.1.2 SZC Co shall provide an updated Supply Chain Work Plan to the Supply Chain Working Group every six months to allow stakeholders to plan wider activities that align with and maximise benefits beyond the Project.
- 3.1.3 The Supply Chain Working Group shall review the effectiveness of the measures in the Supply Chain Work Plan at least every six months.
- 3.1.4 The parties agree that all members of the Supply Chain Working Group shall be provided with and entitled to use any information gained during the review pursuant to paragraph 3.1.2, in regional activities, to allow stakeholders the opportunity to plan wider activities that align with and maximise benefits beyond the Project.

3.2 **Supply Chain Monitoring**

- 3.2.1 SZC Co shall provide the Supply Chain Working Group with the following information on an annual basis and any other information requested by the Supply Chain Working Group (acting reasonably) that can reasonably be provided by SZC Co identified in consultation with SZC Co and Tier 1 Contractors that would aid the activity of regional stakeholders as set out at paragraph 3.1.4 and inform the development of Supply Chain Work Plans :
 - (A) total value of contracts awarded to businesses based in East of England, by District;
 - (B) value of contracts awarded to businesses based in East of England by work package / sector, by District;
 - (C) total number and sector of businesses registered on the Supply Chain Portal by completeness of profile (Not Ready, Almost Ready, Ready), by District;
 - (D) Number of transitions from Not Ready to Almost Ready;
 - (E) ~~(D)~~number of ~~(P)Q~~Qs / Contracts applied for~~(I)~~ by businesses based in East of England by District; and
 - (F) ~~(E)~~activities/events undertaken in accordance with the Supply Chain Strategy by District.

3.3 Supply Chain Working Group

3.3.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Supply Chain Working Group, which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period.

3.3.2 ²⁴³¹[The Supply Chain Working Group shall comprise:

- (A) [one] representative of SZC Co;
- (B) [one] representative of the Tier 1 Contractors;
- (C) [one] representative of Suffolk County Council;
- (D) [one] representative of East Suffolk Council;
- (E) [one] representative of New Anglia Local Enterprise Partnership; and
- (F) [one] representative of Suffolk Chamber of Commerce ~~(or an alternative provider fulfilling the same function in respect of the Supply Chain Strategy at the discretion of SZC Co),~~

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.

3.3.3 ~~3.3.2~~ The Supply Chain Working Group may agree to extend ~~invitations~~ invitations to other bodies to attend meetings of the Supply Chain Working Group, where the Supply Chain Working Group agrees there is value for their attendance, including but not limited to, contractors and consortia within the supply chain and relevant representatives of other major construction and infrastructure projects in the region.

3.3.4 ~~3.3.3~~ The Supply Chain Working Group shall meet at least once per year to enable the Councils, Suffolk Chamber of Commerce ~~(or an alternative provider fulfilling the same function in respect of the Supply Chain Strategy to be determined by SZC Co)~~ and NA LEP to:

- (A) view and discuss the Supply Chain Work Plan;
- (B) view and discuss monitoring information provided by SZC Co on the scale of regional contracts awarded by type, value ~~-~~ and location; and
- (C) view SZC Co's supply chain activities in the context of local/regional plans and policies in order to facilitate collaboration and share information and advice.

3.3.5 ~~3.3.4~~ The Supply Chain Working Group shall meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date.

3.3.6 ~~3.3.5~~ Meetings of the Supply Chain Working Group shall be:

- (A) either virtual or in a convenient location in East ~~Suffolk~~ Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- (B) chaired alternately by Suffolk County Council and East Suffolk Council with the first meeting to be chaired by Suffolk County Council;
- (C) quorate if at least three members (one of which is a member representing SZC Co, one is a member representing East Suffolk Council and one is a member representing Suffolk County Council) are present;

3.3.7 ~~3.3.6~~ The Supply Chain Working Group shall report to the Economic Review Group.}

3.3.8 SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Supply Chain Working Group.

3.3.9 The Supply Chain Working Group may make such further administrative arrangements and terms of reference as it considers appropriate for its proper

²⁴³¹ Note: The governance arrangements are subject to further consideration and engagement.

and efficient functioning from time to time, which shall be approved by the Economic Review Group.

- 3.3.10 In the event that the quorate members of the Supply Chain Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Economic Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Economic Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in Schedule 7, paragraph 2.9.7.]

4. **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

4.1 **Economic Development Function**

- 4.1.1 During the Construction Period and for one year following the end of the Construction Period SZC Co will pay a total sum of up to £1,820,000 to East Suffolk Council in accordance with paragraph 4.1.2 as a contribution towards an Economic Development Function to help to manage relationships between partners (business, business organisations, the Sizewell C Project and other stakeholders), provide co-ordination for business expertise and leadership to businesses in the area that may have a relationship with Sizewell C.

- 4.1.2 SZC Co will provide the monies referred to in paragraph 4.1.1 in instalments of £140,000 starting on or before Commencement and annually thereafter on the anniversary of Commencement (save that an individual instalment shall only be payable if the Construction Period is ongoing at the time that the relevant instalment is due to be paid and for the avoidance of doubt the obligation on SZC Co to pay any further instalments pursuant to this paragraph shall cease when the Construction Period ends).

4.2 **Economic Development Business Support Service**

- 4.2.1 During the Construction Period and for one year following the end of the Construction Period SZC Co will pay a total sum of up to £2,340,000 to East Suffolk Council in accordance with paragraph 4.2.2 as a contribution towards an Economic Development Business Support Service to offer support for businesses in East Suffolk that may have a relationship with Sizewell C.

- 4.2.2 SZC Co will provide the monies referred to in paragraph 4.2.1 in instalments of £180,000 starting on or before Commencement and annually thereafter on the anniversary of Commencement (save that an individual instalment shall only be payable if the Construction Period is ongoing at the time that the relevant instalment is due to be paid and for the avoidance of doubt the obligation on SZC Co to pay any further instalments pursuant to this paragraph shall cease when the Construction Period ends).

4.3 **Business Support Fund**

- 4.3.1 During the Construction Period SZC Co will make available a Business Support Fund of up to £1,000,000 to support businesses wishing to benefit from opportunities related to the Sizewell C Project, or to enhance the benefits provided by the Sizewell C Project.

- 4.3.2 Applications to the Business Support Fund will be sought and collated by the Economic Development Business Support Service and presented to RG for approval.]³²

³² Note: This obligation is for further consideration by the Applicant

SCHEDULE 8 HERITAGE

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used, they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"First Leiston Abbey Site" means the scheduled monument with reference SM 1015687 at Leiston Abbey (first site);

~~"First Leiston Abbey Site Enhancement Scheme" means the scheme of works to be carried out at the First Leiston Abbey Site as described in Annex ²⁵[●];~~

"Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England" means the body of that name established by the National Heritage Act 1983 or any successor in function;

"SCC Archaeological Monitoring Contribution" means the sum of ~~£[●]~~ up to £288,750 to be paid and applied in accordance with paragraph ~~34~~;

"Second Leiston Abbey Site" means the scheduled monument with reference SM 1014520 and Grade I and Grade II listed buildings with references LB1215753, LB 1215754, LB 1216380- and LB 1268290 all located at Leiston Abbey (second site); and

~~"Second Leiston Abbey Site Enhancement Scheme" means the scheme of works to be carried out [by English Heritage] at the Second Leiston Abbey Site as described in Annex ²⁶[●];~~

"Upper Abbey Farm" means the Grade II listed buildings LB 1216394 and LB 1216655 and associated non-designated structures at Upper Abbey Farm, Leiston, IP16 4RQ

2. UPPER ABBEY FARM

- 2.1 On or before Commencement SZC Co. shall, following consultation with East Suffolk Council, prepare and submit an application for the relevant consents to carry out works to conserve and enhance the historic significance of Upper Abbey Farm (which shall include works to the wider farmyard to stabilise or remove unstable structures and to remove intrusive vegetation).

- 2.2 SZC Co shall implement and carry out the works consented before the first occupation of the Accommodation Campus.

3. ~~2~~ LEISTON ABBEY SITES³³

3.1 ~~2.1~~ First Leiston Abbey Site

- 3.1.1 ~~2.1.1~~ On or before ³⁴Commencement[Commencement], SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to [RSPB or other TBC] the sum of £[~~●~~100,000] to be applied as a contribution towards survey and consolidation of the First Leiston Abbey Site Enhancement Scheme and improved interpretation of the First Leiston Abbey Site.

3.2 ~~2.2~~ Second Leiston Abbey Site

- 3.2.1 ~~2.2.1~~ On or before the Commencement, SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England (who may pass such sum to the English Heritage Trust or any equivalent body, as appropriate) the sum of £[~~●~~750,000] to be applied as a contribution

²⁵ ~~Note: The scheme of works to be funded is subject to further consideration.~~

²⁶ ~~Note: The scheme of works to be funded is subject to further consideration.~~

³³ Note: Proposed scale of contributions are informed by discussions with relevant interested parties to date but have not yet been agreed. amounts are SZC Co.'s proposals informed by discussions to date - these are yet to be agreed.

³⁴ Note: The proposed scale and phasing of this payment is subject to final confirmation from RSPB.

towards survey and consolidation of the Scheduled Monument SM 1014520 (under the guardianship of the Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England) and improved interpretation of the Second Leiston Abbey Site Enhancement Scheme.

3.2.2 On or before the Commencement, SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England (who may pass such sum to the English Heritage Trust or any equivalent body, as appropriate, in consultation with Pro Corda Trust, taking into account their respective use of and responsibility for the Second Leiston Abbey Site) the sum of [£150,000] to be applied as a contribution towards the development (in consultation with the Pro Corda Trust) and implementation of a landscape and access masterplan for the Second Leiston Abbey Site.

4. **3.SCC ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING CONTRIBUTION**

4.1 ~~3.1~~ SZC Co shall pay the SCC Archaeological Monitoring Contribution to Suffolk County Council in the following instalments:

4.1.1 ~~3.1.1~~ the sum of up to £~~[•]~~ 82,500 to be used for the purposes of Suffolk County Council monitoring the carrying out of archaeological mitigation measures at the Sites ~~(to be carried out by SZC Co)~~ pursuant to the Development Consent Order²⁸, to be paid in tranches against the presentation of invoices for reasonable and proper attendance costs at the Sites; and

4.1.2 ~~3.1.2~~ the sum of £~~[•]~~ up to £206,250 to be used for the purposes of Suffolk County Council reviewing the archaeological written scheme of investigations, evaluation and mitigation reporting prepared by SZC Co pursuant to the Development Consent Order to disseminate the results of the archaeological investigations carried on at each of the Sites, to be paid in tranches against the presentation of invoices for reasonable and proper review costs for each report.

4.2 ~~3.2~~ Suffolk County Council shall:

4.2.1 ~~3.2.1~~ monitor or procure the monitoring of the archaeological mitigation measures at the Sites; and

4.2.2 ~~3.2.2~~ review or procure the review of the evaluation and mitigation reporting prepared by SZC Co.

²⁸ ~~Note: See the Overarching Archaeological Written Scheme of Investigation and Peat Strategy which are to be certified in accordance with the Development Consent Order.~~

SCHEDULE 9 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"Contingent Effects Fund 1" has the meaning given in Schedule 16;

"Contingent Effects Fund 2" has the meaning given in Schedule 16;

"Fen Meadow Works" means the Benhall Fen Meadow Works, the Halesworth Fen Meadow Works, and the Pakenham Fen Meadow Works (each as defined in Schedule 11);

"Freight Management Facility" means Work No. 13 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Green Rail Route" means Work No.4 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Key Environmental Mitigation" means the Project Accommodation, the Permanent Beach Landing Facility, the Temporary Beach Landing Facility, the Fen Meadow Works, the Marsh Harrier Habitat Improvement Works (if provided for in the Development Consent Order as made by the Secretary of State), the Green Rail Route, the Freight Management Facility, the Park and Rides, the Sizewell Link Road, the Two Village Bypass, Yoxford Roundabout, and Works Nos.15, 16 and 17 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Implementation Plan" means the plan setting out the anticipated dates of commencement and completion of the Key Environmental Mitigation annexed to this Deed at Annex [●] (as the same may be amended from time to time by SZC Co with the approval of the Councils);

"Marsh Harrier Habitat Improvement Works" if provided for in the Development Consent Order as made by the Secretary of State, means Work No. 8 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Park and Rides" means Works Nos. 9 and 10 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"~~Permanant~~ Permanent Beach Landing Facility" means the permanent beach landing facility provide for as part of Work No. 1A of the Development Consent Order;

"Planning Group" has the meaning given in Schedule 17;

"Project Accommodation" has the meaning given in Schedule 3;

"Sizewell Link Road" means Work No. 12 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Temporary Beach Landing Facility" means the temporary beach landing facility provide for as part of Work No. 1A of the Development Consent Order;

"Two Village Bypass" means Work No. 11 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order; and

"Yoxford Roundabout" means Work No. 14 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order.

2. **IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

- 2.1 ²⁹~~With effect from the Commencement Date, SZC Co shall use reasonable endeavours to carry out and complete the Key Environmental Mitigation in accordance with the Implementation Plan~~^{30 35}.
- 2.2 At least three months prior to Commencement of works to construct any Key Environmental Mitigation, SZC Co shall prepare and submit to the Councils a detailed implementation programme for that Key Environmental Mitigation which shows how the relevant development will be delivered with other Key Environmental Mitigation.
- 2.3 SZC Co ~~shall~~ ^{shall} keep the Councils informed of progress in carrying out and completing the Key Environmental Mitigation on at least a quarterly basis demonstrating performance against the Implementation Plan and the detailed implementation programmes previously submitted to the Councils pursuant to paragraph 2.2 and including, where it is anticipated that works to construct any Key Environmental Mitigation will Commence in the quarter following the date of the report, anticipated dates for Commencement of those works.
- 2.4 SZC Co ~~shall~~ ^{shall} promptly notify the Planning Group of any material anticipated or actual delay to the completion of the Key Environmental Mitigation and, in the event of such a delay arising, shall (in consultation with the Councils via the Planning Group) carry out a detailed review of the Implementation Plan and the relevant detailed implementation programme previously submitted to the Councils pursuant to paragraph 2.2, such review to occur as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 2.5 In carrying out the review pursuant to paragraph 2.4, SZC Co shall take into account the assessments set out in the Environmental Statement and the Transport Assessment.
- 2.6 SZC Co ~~shall~~ ^{shall} determine (taking into account the results of the review carried out pursuant to paragraph 2.4 and any reasonable representations of the Councils) the appropriate course of action to be taken in respect of the anticipated or actual delay, including a timetable for the implementation of the appropriate course of action, which shall be determined with the objective of reducing the delay so far as reasonably practicable having regard to the timely delivery of the Project as a whole.
- 2.7 A copy of the review carried out by SZC Co ~~pursuant to paragraph 2.4 shall be provided by SZC Co to the Planning Group and~~ ^{pursuant to paragraph 2.4 shall be provided by SZC Co to the Planning Group and} ~~the Delivery Steering Group~~^{the Delivery Steering Group} within 10 Working Days of completion of such review.~~}~~

²⁹ ~~Note: This Schedule is subject to further consideration by SZC Co, as set out in Section 7 of the Framework of Control and Implementation Plan (Appendix B of the Written Submissions Arising From Issue Specific Hearing 1 (Doc Ref 9.48)).~~

^{30 35} REP 2-044

SCHEDULE 10
LEISURE, ~~PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY~~ AND AMENITY

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

“Alde Valley Academy” means Alde Valley Academy, Seaward Avenue, Leiston, Suffolk. IP16 4BG;

“Annual Maintenance Payment” means the sum of £~~[•]~~ 55,000 to be paid by SZC Co to East Suffolk Council in accordance with paragraph 2.4.1;

“Leiston Leisure Centre” means the leisure centre located at Red House Lane, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4LS (including the Leiston Sports Facilities once completed);

“Leiston Sports Facilities” means Work No. 5 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order, being a 3G pitch and two multi-use games areas in Leiston to be provided [or procured] and managed by East Suffolk Council and which are to be available for use by Alde Valley Academy, members of the general public and the Sizewell C Construction Workforce during the Construction Period;

“Leiston Sports Facilities Works” means the works to be undertaken by [or procured by] East Suffolk Council to construct the Leiston Sports Facilities, as approved by SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule and East Suffolk Council in accordance with Requirement [12A] in Schedule 2 of the Development Consent Order;

“Sports Facilities Design and Works Payment” means the sum of up to £~~[•]~~ 1,092,000 being East Suffolk Council’s reasonable and proper costs associated with the design of the Leiston Sports Facilities Works and preparation of a costed proposal in respect of the same in accordance with paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule ~~;~~ and carrying out the Leiston Sports Facilities Works;

~~**“Sports Facilities Works Payment”** means East Suffolk Council’s reasonable and proper costs of up to £~~[•]~~ associated with carrying out the Leiston Sports Facilities Works;~~

~~**“PROW Communications Plan”** means the communications plan to be prepared by the Rights of Way Working Group to set out the range, timing and duration of communication measures in respect of closures, diversions and new access points in the existing public rights of way network (as amended from time to time by the Rights of Way Working Group);~~

~~**“PROW Fund”** means the fund to be established and funded by SZC Co in the amount of £~~[•]~~ to be applied by the Rights of Way Working Group in accordance with this Schedule for the purpose of providing financial support for initiatives designed to improve the existing public rights of way network in East Suffolk and to mitigate any potential adverse effects on the existing public rights of way network that might arise from the Project; and~~

~~**“Rights of Way Working Group”** means the group of that name established pursuant to paragraph 4.~~

~~**“Transport Review Group”** means the group of that name established pursuant to Schedule 16.~~

2. LEISTON SPORTS FACILITIES

2.1 Design of the Leiston Sports Facilities

- 2.1.1 SZC Co shall pay the Sports Facilities Design Payment to East Suffolk Council on or before Commencement.
- 2.1.2 Following receipt of the Sports Facilities Design Payment, East Suffolk Council shall prepare or procure the preparation of the design of the Leiston Sports Facilities Works in consultation with Alde Valley Academy and Suffolk County Council and shall provide to SZC Co for approval a costed proposal for the Leiston Sports Facilities Works (the **“Proposal”**).

- 2.1.3 The Proposal shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
- (A) a timetable demonstrating that completion of the Sports Facilities Works shall take place in an appropriate timescale having regard to the planned occupation of the Accommodation Campus as set out in the Implementation Plan;
 - (B) ~~detailed~~ details of layout, scale, means of enclosure, and details of any artificial lighting, drawings and specifications for the Leiston Sports Facilities Works in general accordance with [any documents referenced in Requirement [12A](2)]].
 - (C) details of the physical separation to be provided between the access and use of the Leiston Sports Facilities by Alde Valley Academy and the access and use by the Sizewell C Construction Workforce and members of the public; and
 - (D) confirmation that Alde Valley Academy has been fully involved in the preparation of the scheme.

2.2 Construction of the Leiston Sports Facilities

- 2.2.1 Within ~~[●]~~ six weeks of approval of the proposal by SZC Co, SZC Co shall submit details of the layout, scale, ~~and~~ external appearance of the Leiston Sports Facilities to East Suffolk Council in accordance with Requirement [12A] in Schedule 2 of the Development Consent Order.
- 2.2.2 Within ~~[●]~~ six weeks of East Suffolk Council's approval of the details of the Leiston Sports Facilities in accordance with Requirement [12A] in Schedule 2 of the Development Consent Order, SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council the Sports Facilities Works Payment.
- 2.2.3 East Suffolk Council shall provide and make available the Leiston Sports Facilities in accordance with the timetable in the Proposal, unless otherwise agreed with SZC Co.
- 2.2.4 East Suffolk Council shall notify SZC Co in advance of completion of the Leiston Sports Facilities.
- 2.2.5 In complying with its obligations in relation to the provision of the Leiston Sports Facilities, East Suffolk Council shall consult with SZC Co and shall take into account any reasonable representations.
- 2.2.6 If all requisite consents for the Leiston Sports Facilities cannot be obtained, East Suffolk Council shall repay the remainder of the Sports Facilities Works Contribution to SZC Co and enter into discussions in good faith about the appropriate provision of alternative facilities.

2.3 Management of the Leiston Sports Facilities

- 2.3.1 East Suffolk Council shall [during the Construction Period] manage or procure the management of the Leiston Sports Facilities, including bookings in accordance with the management plan prepared and approved in accordance with this clause 2.3.
- 2.3.2 Prior to the first use of the Leiston Sports Facilities, East Suffolk Council shall prepare and submit a management plan in respect of the Construction Period to SZC Co for approval.
- 2.3.3 The management plan submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.3.2 shall:
- (A) set out the proposed hours of use of the Leiston Sports Facilities for:
 - (1) Alde Valley Academy;
 - (2) Sizewell C Construction Workforce; and

- (3) members of the public;
 - (B) include a confirmation that Alde Valley Academy has been fully involved in the preparation of the management plan; and
 - (C) provide that the Sizewell C Construction Workforce shall have access to Leiston Leisure Centre for the use of the bathrooms and changing room facilities, without any payment being required in respect of such access or use.
- 2.3.4 The Leiston Sports Facilities shall not be used until SZC Co has approved the management plan submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.3.2.
- 2.4 **Maintenance of the Leiston Sports Facilities**
 - 2.4.1 During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council the Annual Maintenance Payment within [10] Working Days of first use of the Leiston Sports Facilities (as notified by East Suffolk Council to SZC Co) and on each anniversary of the date of first use thereafter.
 - 2.4.2 East Suffolk Council shall apply ~~10~~10% of each Annual Maintenance Payment towards the costs of maintaining the Leiston Sports Facilities during the Construction Period.
 - 2.4.3 East Suffolk Council shall place ~~10~~10% of each Annual Maintenance Payment in a sinking fund to be used towards any repairs to the Leiston Sports Facilities that East Suffolk Council (acting reasonably) considers are required at the end of the Construction Period.
 - 2.4.4 East Suffolk Council shall:
 - (A) ~~2.4.5~~ maintain or procure the maintenance of the Leiston Sports Facilities during the Construction Period; and
 - (B) ~~2.4.6~~ following the end of the Construction Period, carry out any repairs to the Leiston Sports Facilities that it considers necessary (acting reasonably).

~~3. PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY~~

- ~~3.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall pay the PROW Fund to Suffolk County Council.~~
- ~~3.2 Suffolk County Council may only apply the PROW Fund towards any or all of the following initiatives:~~
 - ~~3.2.1 ³⁴[physical improvements to the existing rights of way network, creation of new public rights of way, and creation of public rights of way to link existing and/or new public rights of way, including repairs, wayfinding, improving connectivity, provision of new or upgraded gates or signage;~~
 - ~~3.2.2 supporting communication measures in relation to closures, diversions and new access points in accordance with the PROW Communications Plan;~~
 - ~~3.2.3 local environmental education; and~~
 - ~~3.2.4 legal upgrades to the existing rights of way network,~~
~~such initiatives to be identified by the Rights of Way Working Group.]~~
- ~~3.3 Suffolk County Council shall implement or procure the implementation any initiatives identified by the Rights of Way Working Group.~~

³⁴ ~~Note: SZC Co is continuing to consider and engage stakeholders on the scope of the PROW Fund and it is expected that specific works may be agreed through the Examination such that a schedule of proposed works to be funded may be appended to the Section 106 Agreement in place of this list of initiatives.~~

~~4. RIGHTS OF WAY WORKING GROUP~~

~~4.1~~³² ~~[On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Rights of Way Working Group which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period, unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Rights of Way Working Group.~~

~~4.2~~ ~~The Rights of Way Working Group shall comprise:~~

~~4.2.1~~ ~~one representative to be nominated by East Suffolk Council;~~

~~4.2.2~~ ~~two representatives to be nominated by Suffolk County Council, one of whom shall be from the rights of way team and the other from the highways team; and~~

~~4.2.3~~ ~~up to two representatives to be nominated by SZC Co, or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time as agreed by the members of the Rights of Way Working Group.~~

~~4.3~~ ~~The Rights of Way Working Group shall manage and administer the PROW Fund.~~

~~4.4~~ ~~The Rights of Way Working Group shall:~~

~~;~~

~~4.4.1~~ ~~meet either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk once every three months for the first two years of the Construction Period and once every six months thereafter during the Construction Period, such meetings to be:~~

~~(A)~~ ~~chaired by Suffolk County Council; and~~

~~(B)~~ ~~quorate if at least three members (one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present; and~~

~~4.4.2~~ ~~meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;~~

~~4.4.3~~ ~~refer any matter that cannot be agreed upon to:~~

~~(A)~~ ~~the Transport Review Group; or~~

~~(B)~~ ~~(with the agreement of the Transport Review Group) the Environmental Working Group.~~

~~4.5~~ ~~The Rights of Way Working Group shall report to the Transport Review Group at least once every six months on matters including (but not limited to):~~

~~4.5.1~~ ~~any existing initiatives that the PROW Fund has been applied towards and the effectiveness of such initiatives;~~

~~4.5.2~~ ~~any future initiatives that the Rights of Way Working Group has agreed will be funded by the PROW Fund; and~~

~~4.5.3~~ ~~any material changes to the timing or delivery of the Project that may impact upon any existing or proposed initiatives that have been or are agreed by the Rights of Way Working Group to be funded by the PROW Fund.]~~

3.

³² ~~Note: Governance arrangements of the Rights of Way Working Group are subject to further consideration and engagement.~~

SCHEDULE 11 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"Aldhurst Farm" means the land registered under title number SK360379 and shown edged in red on Plan 3 annexed to this Deed;

"Aldhurst Farm Carparks" means improvement works to Aldhurst Farm car park to include provision of 5 additional parking spaces as shown at the location indicated on Plan 3;

"Aldhurst Farm enhancement works" means the enhancement works shown indicatively on Plan 3;

"Aldhurst Farm Planning Application" means an application (including (without limitation) all requisite plans, drawings, supporting documents, reports, statements-~~u~~ and any other information referred to in the application) for full planning permission for the carrying out of the Aldhurst Farm enhancement works (to the extent that planning permission is required for such works) to be submitted to the local planning authority by SZC Co;

"Aldhurst Farm Planning Permission" means a planning permission granted pursuant to the Aldhurst Farm Planning Application that is not subject to a legal challenge-~~u~~ or in the event that it is, the final determination of the relevant court proceedings has resulted in the validity of the planning permission being upheld;

"Benhall Fen Meadow Works" means Work No. 7 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order, being landscape and ecological works including earthworks, drainage and associated water control structures which are to provide permanent fen meadow habitat compensation areas to mitigate the loss of fen meadow habitat;

"Deemed Marine Licence" means the deemed marine licence in Schedule 20 of the Order;

"East Anglia" means the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex-~~u~~ and Cambridgeshire;

~~{~~**"Ecology Working Group"** means the group established pursuant to paragraph ~~11.4~~15.1~~;~~]

"Eel and Migratory Fish Mitigation Measures" means two fish pass systems to be constructed by the Environment Agency within the Alde-Ore estuary to enhance eel passage in the Alde-Ore estuary;

"Environment Co-ordinator" means the environment co-ordinator appointed by SZC Co in accordance with paragraph [10.4];

"Environment Review Group" means the group ~~established pursuant to~~ constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by paragraph ~~9.4~~13.1;

~~{~~**"Environment Working Groups"** means the Marine Technical Forum, the Natural Environment Awards Panel-~~u~~ and the Ecology Working Group, and "the relevant Environment Working Group" shall mean any one of these groups;~~}~~

"European Sites Access Contingency Fund" means the maximum sum of £[●] to be paid and applied in accordance with paragraph 6;

"European Sites Mitigation Measures" means the measures identified through the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary as required ~~at in the MMP for Sandlings SPA (Tunstall Forest and Rendlesham Forest sections (but excluding Aldringham Common section), Alde-Ore Estuary SPA Central) Area~~ to reduce the impacts of additional recreational disturbance associated with Sizewell C, such measures to include (as required) additional signage and information boards, fencing, and training and support for wardens;

"Farmland Bird Mitigation Fund" means the fund to be applied by East Suffolk Council and funded by SZC Co in the amount specified in paragraph 11.1 and applied in accordance with paragraph 11;

"Farmland Bird Support Measures" means any or all of the following initiatives:

- a. facilitating habitat provision within arable fields; and;
- b. facilitating supplementary winter feeding using grain, at the margins of arable fields during the months of October to March;

"Fen Meadow Contingency Fund" means a fund to be established by SZC Co in the amount of £~~1~~ 3,000,000.00 or such reduced sum calculated in accordance with paragraph 8.1;

"Fen Meadow Governance Role" means the roles and responsibilities of the [Environment] Review Group as described in sections 5 and 6 of the Fen Meadow Strategy [or as otherwise approved in the Fen Meadow Plan];

"Fen Meadow Plan" means the plan submitted to and approved by East Suffolk Council in accordance with Requirement [14A] of the Order;

"Fen Meadow Strategy" means the document certified as such by the Secretary of State under article 80 of the Order;

"Fen Meadow Target Quantum" means the delivery of ~~4.5~~ 4.14 hectares (or greater) of M22 fen meadow habitat in total across the Fen Meadow Sites as determined by a Quadrat Survey;

"Habitats Bond" means a bond or bonds or other form of financial guarantee to be agreed with East Suffolk Council of up to £2,000,000;

"Habitats Works" means the Fen Meadow Works and the Marsh Harrier Habitat Improvement Works (if required);

"Halesworth Fen Meadow Works" means Work No. 6 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order, being landscape and ecological works including earthworks, drainage and associated water control structures which are to provide permanent fen meadow habitat compensation areas to mitigate the loss of fen meadow habitat;

"Kenton Hills Carparks" means improvement works to Kenton Hills car park to include provision of up to 15 additional parking spaces as described in Work No. 1A(cc) of Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Land Management and Skills Scheme" means a scheme managed jointly by East Suffolk Council and ~~Suffolk County Council~~ (in respect of the SCHAONB) ~~}-~~ established for communities and landowners within East Suffolk and part of the SCHAONB located within East Suffolk) to learn skills to sustainably manage landscapes including skills for tree/woodland/traditional orchard planting and management, heathland restoration and management, protection of soil health, sustainable and nature focussed grazing, ditching, and pond building and restoration; and a traditional skills scheme involving funding for anyone to learn traditional skills to manage the landscape including hedge laying, coppicing, pollarding, and fence/hurdle making and using associated tools and machinery; species identification, understanding the evolution of the landscape and forces for change; and appreciating the role of the landscape in delivering ecosystem goods and services and a sustainable and climate resilient natural environment;

"LEMPs" means the Sizewell Link Road Landscape and Ecology Management Plan and the Two Village Bypass Landscape and Ecology Management Plan certified by the Secretary of State as such under article 80 of the Development Consent Order;

"M22 fen meadow habitat" means fen meadow habitat of M22 Juncus subnodulosus – Cirsium palustre fen meadow category within the National Vegetation Classification, as defined in Rodwell, J.S. (ed.) 1991. British Plant Communities. Volume 2. Mires and heaths. Cambridge University Press; in which the presence of Juncus subnodulosus (blunt-flowered rush) will be used as the key indicator of fen meadow establishment;

“Marine Technical Forum” means the group established pursuant to the Marine Technical Forum Terms of Reference;

“Marine Technical Forum Terms of Reference” means the terms of reference annexed to this Deed at Annex [●], as amended by the Marine Technical Forum from time to time;

“Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Contingency Fund” means the sum of [£●] to be paid in accordance with paragraph ~~6.46.3~~;

“Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Additional Mitigation Measures” means the measures identified through the MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North) ~~as required at Sandlings SPA (Aldringham Common section), the Minsmere-Walberswick SPA, the Minsmere-Walberswick Heath and Marshes SAC, and the Minsmere-Walberswick Ramsar site~~ required to reduce the impacts of additional recreational disturbance in the MMP for Minsmere Area, associated with Sizewell C, such measures to include (as required) additional signage and information boards, fencing, and training and support for wardens;

“Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Initial Mitigation Measures” means the measures identified in the MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North) as required upon Commencement ~~at Sandlings SPA (Aldringham Common section), the Minsmere-Walberswick SPA, the Minsmere-Walberswick Heath and Marshes SAC and the Minsmere-Walberswick Ramsar site~~ in the MMP for Minsmere Area to reduce the impacts of additional recreational disturbance associated with Sizewell C;

“MMP for Minsmere – ~~Walberswick and Sandlings (North)~~Area” means the ~~monitoring and mitigation plan for area comprised in~~ the northern part of the Sandlings SPA (at North Warren and Aldringham Walks), the Minsmere-Walberswick SPA, the Minsmere-Walberswick Heath and Marshes SAC and the Minsmere-Walberswick Ramsar site ~~annexed to this Deed at Annex [●];~~ as shown on Plan 4;

“MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North)” means the monitoring and mitigation plan for the MMP for Minsmere Area ~~annexed to this Deed at Annex [●];~~

“MMP for Sandlings (Central) Area” means the area comprised in the Sandlings SPA ~~(the area comprising Tunstall Forest and Snape Warren), Alde-Ore Estuary SPA and Alde-Ore Estuary Ramsar site~~ as shown on Plan 5;

“MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary ” means the monitoring and mitigation plan for the MMP for the Sandlings ~~SPA (the area comprising Tunstall Forest and Snape Warren), Alde-Ore Estuary SPA and Alde-Ore Estuary Ramsar site~~ Central) Area annexed to this Deed at Annex [●];

“MMP ERG Role” means the roles and responsibilities of the Environment Review Group as described at paragraph 3.3 of ~~the MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North)~~ and at paragraph 3.3 of the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary;

“MMP EWG Role” means the roles and responsibilities of the Ecology Working Group as described at paragraph 3.2 of ~~the MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North)~~ and at paragraph 3.2 of the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary;

“National Trust” has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1 of this Deed;

“Natural Environment Awards Panel” means the group established pursuant to paragraph ~~42.4~~ 16.1 to make decisions on which projects should be funded through the Natural Environment Improvement Fund;

“Natural Environment Improvement Area” means the area shown shaded green on Plan 2 annexed to this Deed and which includes part of the SCHAONB and Suffolk Heritage Coast located within East Suffolk as shown cross-hatched on Plan 2;

“Natural Environment Improvement Fund” means a maximum of £~~[●]~~ 12,000,000.00 to fund measures to mitigate the landscape and visual effects of the Project by employing projects to deliver sustainable long-term management and maintenance of woodlands, hedges and other established vegetation that contribute to the conservation and enhancement of landscape character and that provide or enhance the size, quality and

connectivity of locally characteristic habitats to improve the resilience of wildlife to a changing climate and other pressures such as habitat fragmentation;

“Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer” means an officer appointed and employed by [Suffolk County Council] and reporting to the Natural Environment Working Group to carry out the Natural Environment Improvement ~~Management~~ Measures.

“Natural Environment Improvement ~~Management~~ Measures” means the following tasks:

- (a) assisting in the promotion and administration of the Natural Environment Improvement Fund;
- (b) managing partnership working and the commissioning and oversight of projects funded by the Natural Environment Improvement Fund;
- (c) undertaking outreach work including to actively seek out projects and organisations which can deliver benefits that accord with the eligibility criteria of the Natural Environment Improvement Fund;
- (d) providing technical expertise, advice and support to applicants and identify opportunities for collaboration;
- (e) identifying opportunities to match funding;
- (f) promoting the Land Management and Skills Scheme within the community;
- (g) carrying out the tasks of the Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer in Paragraph 2 of this Schedule;
- (h) raise awareness of the recreational benefits provided at Aldhurst Farm and promote visits to Aldhurst Farm;
- (i) attending all meetings of the Natural Environment Awards Panel; and
- (j) collaborating with the SZC Natural Environment Implementation Officer.

“OLEMP” means the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan certified by the Secretary of State as such under article 80 of the Development Consent Order;

“Pakenham Fen Meadow Works” means Work No. 18 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order, being landscape and ecological works including earthworks, drainage and associated water control structures which are to provide permanent fen meadow habitat compensation areas to mitigate the loss of fen meadow habitat;

“Quadrat Survey” means a vegetation survey, using a series of quadrats to determine vegetation type, carried out by a suitably qualified professional in the summer of Year 10 to determine the spatial extent of M22 fen meadow habitat; and

“Recreational Disturbance Avoidance Mitigation Contribution” means the sum of £~~{+}~~ 150,000 to be used by East Suffolk Council towards mitigating the in-combination recreational disturbance impacts of the Project on the Suffolk Coast RAMS Zone of Influence Zone B in accordance with the Recreational Disturbance Avoidance Mitigation Strategy;

“Recreational Disturbance Avoidance Mitigation Strategy” means the Recreation and Mitigation Strategy partnership between East Suffolk Council, Ipswich Borough Council and Babergh and Mid Suffolk District Councils to reduce the impact of increased levels of recreational use on European wildlife sites;

“RSPB” has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1 of this Deed;

“SCHAONB” means the Suffolk Coast and Heaths Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty;

“Smelt Contingency Fund” means the sum of £[250,000] to be used to address the potential effects of the Project on smelt and other migratory fish;

“Smelt Monitoring and Mitigation Plan” means the plan of that name submitted pursuant to a Condition of the Deemed Marine Licence;

“SZC Natural Environment Implementation ~~Officer~~Manager” means an officer appointed and employed by East Suffolk Council to carry out the SZC Natural Environment Implementation Measures:

“SZC Natural Environment Implementation Measures” means the following tasks:

- (a) working with planning officers at East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council to monitor SZC Co and its partners’ and contractors’ compliance with relevant landscape schemes and commitments set out in the Development Consent Order ~~and:~~
- (b) promoting the Farmland Bird Mitigation Fund within the community, and to landowners in particular; and
- (c) ~~(b)~~ working in collaboration with the Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer where required to assist with the co-ordination and implementation of the Natural Environment Improvement Fund;

“TEMMP” means the ~~Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring and Mitigation Plan submitted to and approved by East Suffolk Council pursuant to Requirement [4]~~ document certified as such by the Secretary of State under article 80 of the Development Consent Order;.

“TEMMP Governance Role” means the roles and responsibilities of the Environment Review Group as described in the TEMMP; **“Wet Woodland Governance Role”** means the roles and responsibilities of the Environment Review Group as described in sections 6 and 7 of the Wet Woodland Strategy [or as otherwise approved in the Wet Woodland Plan];

“Wet Woodland Plan” means the plan submitted to and approved by East Suffolk Council [pursuant to Requirement 14B];

“Wet Woodland Strategy” means the document certified as such by the Secretary of State under article 80 of the Development Consent Order;

“Working Groups” has the meaning given in Schedule 17;

“Year 10” means the 12 months following the tenth (10th) anniversary of Commencement of Work No. 1A in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order.

2. **NATURAL ENVIRONMENT IMPROVEMENT FUND**³³³⁶

- 2.1 On or before [Commencement], SZC Co shall establish the Natural Environment Improvement Fund.
- 2.2 During the Construction Period and for three years following the end of the Construction Period, the Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer shall invite applications for the receipt of funding from the Natural Environment Improvement Fund to carry out:
 - 2.2.1 projects within the Natural Environment Improvement Area; and
 - 2.2.2 projects within the administrative area of East Suffolk Council located outside of the Natural Environment Improvement Area, where the proposals otherwise meet

³³³⁶ Note: the financial administration of this fund is subject to ongoing discussion with the Councils and the outcomes of those discussions will be reflected in a future submission.

the criteria of the Natural Environment Improvement Fund set out in paragraph 2.5.

- 2.3 A minimum of [●]% of the Natural Environment Improvement Fund shall be allocated to projects within the SCHAONB and Suffolk Heritage Coast located within East Suffolk.
- 2.4 Upon receipt of applications the Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer shall identify and make recommendations to the Natural Environment Awards Panel of projects to be funded in a request made to the Natural Environment Awards Panel.
- 2.5 The Natural Environment Awards Panel shall consider the request and recommendations of the Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer made under paragraph 2.4, and shall, subject to the applicant meeting one of the criteria at paragraph 2.8, approve the funding of such projects if in the Natural Environment Awards Panel's reasonable opinion the relevant project will:
- 2.5.1 mitigate the residual landscape and visual impacts of the Sizewell C Project;
 - 2.5.2 conserve and enhance landscape character;
 - 2.5.3 enhance ecology, biodiversity, and wildlife, and improve habitat connectivity and resilience;
 - 2.5.4 not be inconsistent with local and national planning policy or plans, for example new or improved transport infrastructure;
 - 2.5.5 deliver effective outcomes;
 - 2.5.6 not be contradictory to or duplicate agreed mitigation measures set out elsewhere in this Deed or assessed in the ~~Environment Statement which accompanied the Application~~ Environmental Information; and
 - 2.5.7 be consistent with a not for profit purpose.
- 2.6 The Natural Environment Awards Panel shall, in addition to the matters set out at paragraph 2.5 and in respect of projects within the SCHAONB and Suffolk Heritage Coast, consider whether the relevant project will:
- 2.6.1 conserve and enhance the natural beauty and special qualities of the SCHAONB and Suffolk Heritage Coast and their setting;
- 2.7 Applications submitted under paragraph 2.2 will be encouraged to demonstrate how their project may meet the following additional criteria:
- 2.7.1 the project will minimise pollution of the land, air, and water;
 - 2.7.2 the project will encourage community engagement, ownership, or empowerment;
 - 2.7.3 the project will conserve and support cultural heritage;
 - 2.7.4 the project will promote local community action;
 - 2.7.5 the project will make use of local suppliers, products, and services; and
 - 2.7.6 the project will be able to access other funding either in cash or in kind.
- 2.8 Applications submitted under paragraph 2.2 shall provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that the applicant falls into at least one of the following criteria:

- 2.8.1 the applicant is a registered charity;
 - 2.8.2 the applicant is a landowner or group of landowners;
 - 2.8.3 the applicant is a community group, voluntary organisation, social enterprise, or public body; and/or
 - 2.8.4 an individual(s) or business(es) where the project shows a clear benefit to the wider community.
- 2.9 SZC Co shall pay to Suffolk County Council the sum equal to the requested funds in successful bids to the Natural Environment Improvement Fund under paragraph 2.2 for onward payment to successful bidders.
- 2.10 The total payments payable by SZC Co pursuant to this paragraph ~~2.9~~, paragraph 3, and paragraph 4 of this Schedule 11 shall not exceed the Natural Environment Improvement Fund.

3. LAND MANAGEMENT AND SKILLS SCHEME

- 3.1 ~~On or before [Commencement],~~ SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council ~~the sum of £[●] for the purpose of establishing and carrying out the Land Management and Skills Scheme.~~
- 3.1.1 the sum of £25,000 on or before the Commencement Date and on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period for the purpose of establishing and carrying out the Land Management and Skills Scheme; and
- 3.1.2 ~~3.2~~ ~~SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council the sum of £[●] on or before the first anniversary of [Commencement] and annually thereafter for the duration of the Construction Period and the following three years~~ the sum of £25,000 annually for the first five years of the Operational Phase for the purpose of ~~East Suffolk Council~~ continuing to carry out the Land Management and Skills Scheme.
- 3.2 ~~3.3~~ East Suffolk Council shall carry out or shall procure the carrying out of the Land Management and Skills Scheme, save to the extent provided for at paragraph 3.6.
- 3.3 ~~3.4~~ On or before [Commencement], SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk ~~County~~ Council the sum of £[●] for the purpose of establishing and carrying out the Land Management and Skills Scheme within the SCHAONB located within East Suffolk.
- 3.4 ~~3.5~~ SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk ~~County~~ Council the sum of £[●] on or before the first anniversary of [Commencement] and annually on the anniversary of the Commencement date thereafter for the duration of the Construction Period and the following three years for the purpose of East Suffolk Council continuing to carry out the Land Management and Skills Scheme.
- 3.5 ~~3.6~~ Suffolk County Council shall carry out or shall procure the carrying out of the Land Management and Skills Scheme within the SCHAONB located within East Suffolk.
- ### 4. PROJECT OFFICERS
- 4.1 SZC Co shall pay to Suffolk County Council the sum of £[●] on or before ~~[Commencement]~~ and annually on the anniversary of the Commencement date thereafter for the duration of

the Construction Period and the following three years for the purpose of employing a Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer.

- 4.2 ~~The~~ Suffolk County Council shall, for the duration of the Construction Period and the following three years:
- 4.2.1 employ a Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer; and
- 4.2.2 procure that the employed Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer shall carry out the Natural Environment Improvement ~~Management~~ Measures.
- 4.3 SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council the sum of £[●] on or before [Commencement] and annually on the anniversary of the Commencement date thereafter for the duration of the Construction Period and the following three years for the purpose of the East Suffolk Council employing a SZC Natural Environment Implementation ~~Officer~~ Manager.
- 4.4 East Suffolk Council shall, ~~for~~ throughout the duration of the Construction Period and the following three years:
- 4.4.1 employ a SZC Natural Environment Implementation Officer; and
- 4.4.2 procure that the employed SZC Natural Environment Implementation Officer shall carry out the SZC Natural Environment Implementation Measures.

5. REVIEW

- 5.1 Prior to the end of the Construction Period, ~~the~~ SZC Co shall submit proposals to the Environment Review Group for the arrangements to be put in place for the reasonable administration of the Natural Environment Improvement Fund following the end of the Construction Period and, following agreement to those (or amended) proposals, SZC Co shall administer and implement the Natural Environment Improvement Fund in accordance with that agreement.

6. EUROPEAN SITES ACCESS CONTINGENCY FUNDS

- 6.1 SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council:
- 6.1.1 the sum of £[●] on or before Commencement to fund the Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Initial Mitigation Measures;
- 6.1.2 the sum of £[●] on or before [Commencement] for monitoring required ~~at Sandlings SPA (the area comprising Tunstall Forest and Snape Warren), Alde-Ore Estuary SPA and Alde-Ore Estuary Ramsar site; in accordance with the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary in the MMP for Sandlings (Central) Area, in accordance with the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary; and~~
- 6.1.3 the sum of £[●] on or before [Commencement] for monitoring required ~~at Sandlings SPA (at North Warren and Aldringham Walks), the Minsmere-Walberswick SPA in the MMP for Minsmere Area, the Minsmere-Walberswick Heath and Marshes SAC and the Minsmere-Walberswick Ramsar site in accordance with the MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North);~~
- 6.2 [The Environment Review Group shall consider the reports and recommendations from the Ecology Working Group and, in the event that the Environment Review Group decides that it is necessary to provide additional mitigation in accordance with the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary, it may:
- 6.2.1 approve the use of the monies from the European Sites Access Contingency Fund to fund the European Sites Mitigation Measures, or propose the use of such

alternative monies from these funds as the Environment Review Group reasonably considers necessary to mitigate the impacts identified; or

- 6.2.2 defer its decision until the next meeting of the Environment Review Group, pending the provision of further information by the Ecology Working Group if requested by the Environment Review Group.

~~6.3 The total payments payable by SZC Co to fund the European Sites Mitigation Measures shall not exceed the European Sites Access Contingency Fund.~~

6.3 ~~6.4~~ The Environment Review Group shall consider the reports and recommendations from the Ecology Working Group and, in the event that the Environment Review Group decides that it is necessary to provide additional mitigation in accordance with the MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North), it may:

6.3.1 ~~6.4.1~~ approve the use of the monies from the Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Contingency Fund to fund the Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Additional Mitigation Measures, or propose the use of such alternative monies from these funds as the Environment Review Group reasonably considers necessary to mitigate the impacts identified; or

6.3.2 ~~6.4.2~~ defer its decision until the next meeting of the Environment Review Group, pending the provision of further information by the Ecology Working Group if requested by the Environment Review Group.

~~6.5 The total payments payable by SZC Co to fund the Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Additional Mitigation Measures shall not exceed the Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Contingency Fund.~~

6.4 ~~6.6~~ Subject to ~~paragraph 6.3 and 6.5~~ paragraph 6.7, SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council an amount determined in accordance with paragraphs 6.2.1 and ~~6.4.1~~ 6.3.1 for onward payment to the following:

6.4.1 ~~6.6.1~~ RSPB;

6.4.2 ~~6.6.2~~ National Trust;

6.4.3 ~~6.6.3~~ Natural England;

6.4.4 ~~6.6.4~~ Forestry England; or

6.4.5 ~~6.6.5~~ Suffolk Wildlife Trust

to be applied towards the carrying out of monitoring and the relevant mitigation measures approved by the Environment Review Group in accordance with the MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North) and MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary (as applicable).

6.5 ~~6.7~~ East Suffolk Council shall carry out or procure the carrying out of:

6.5.1 ~~6.7.1~~ the Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Initial Mitigation Measures and monitoring required in accordance with paragraph 6.1

6.5.2 ~~6.7.2~~ the relevant European Sites Mitigation Measures and Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Additional Mitigation Measures in accordance with paragraphs 6.2 and ~~6.4~~ 6.3.

6.6 ~~6.8~~ Payments pursuant to paragraph ~~6.6~~ 6.4 shall only be made following approval by the Environment Review Group of a request received in writing from the Ecology Working

Group detailing the amounts requested to be paid and details of the relevant mitigation measures.³⁷

6.7 The total payments payable by SZC Co pursuant to this paragraph 6 shall not exceed [£1,500,000.00].

7. RECREATIONAL DISTURBANCE AVOIDANCE MITIGATION

7.1 On or before first occupation of the Accommodation Campus, SZC Co shall pay the Recreational Disturbance Avoidance Mitigation Contribution to East Suffolk Council.

7.2 The Recreational Disturbance Avoidance Mitigation Contribution may only be applied towards any or all of the following initiatives:³⁷

~~[•]~~³⁴

7.2.1 hides;

7.2.2 on-site visitor engagement;

7.2.3 screening;

7.2.4 artificial roosts;

7.2.5 path improvements; and

7.2.6 direct contact with local clubs/user groups.

7.3 Within 12 months of Commencement, SZC Co shall provide the Kenton Hills Carparks unless otherwise agreed with the Councils.

7.4 Within 12 months of Commencement, SZC Co shall provide the Aldhurst Farm Carparks unless otherwise agreed with the Councils.

8. FEN MEADOW CONTINGENCY FUND

8.1 Subject to clause 8.2, SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council the Fen Meadow Contingency Fund at the end of Year 10 unless the Ecology Working Group determines that the Fen Meadow Target Quantum has been met in accordance with paragraph ~~41.4.4~~ 15.5.4.

8.2 The Fen Meadow Contingency Fund payable pursuant to paragraph 8.1 shall be reduced by the amount set out in Column B in accordance with the quantum of M22 fen meadow habitat delivered as set out in Column A of Table A below:

Table A: Fen Meadow Contingency Fund calculation

³⁷ Please can ESC confirm: (a) The location to which the contribution would apply and (b) The timeframes within which the contribution should be spent

³⁴ ~~Note: Application of the Recreational Disturbance Avoidance Mitigation Contribution to impacts directly related to the Sizewell C Project are subject to ongoing discussion with ESC in order agree a list of specific measures to which the contributions shall be applied~~

Column A: M22 fen meadow habitat delivered ³⁸	Column B: Percentage reduction of Fen Meadow Contingency Fund
4.5ha <u>4.14ha</u> or greater	100%
<u>3.5-4.14ha</u>	<u>80%</u>
3.0-4.49ha <u>2.5-3.49ha</u>	60%
2.0-3.0ha <u>1.5-2.49ha</u>	40%
1.0-2.0ha <u>0.75-1.49ha</u>	20%
0.0-1.0ha <u>0.0-0.74ha</u>	0%

Note: For example, if the quantum of M22 fen meadow habitat delivered (as determined by a Quadrat Survey) is 2.5ha the percentage of the Fen Meadow Contingency Fund payable pursuant to paragraph 8.1 shall be 60% (being a 40% reduction of the Fen Meadow Contingency Fund).

- 8.3 East Suffolk Council shall only apply the Fen Meadow Contingency Fund in consultation with Natural England towards any or all of the following initiatives:
- 8.3.1 the creation of new fen meadow habitats in East Anglia; and
 - 8.3.2 the improvement of existing fen meadow habitats in East Anglia
- (the "**Fen Meadow Initiatives**").
- 8.4 East Suffolk Council shall carry out or procure the carrying out of the Fen Meadow Initiatives.

³⁸ The figures in this column have been updated to reflect that the revised fen meadow quantum is 4.14ha. The Fen Meadow Strategy will be updated to reflect the revised fen meadow quantum at an appropriate deadline.

9. **~~{~~EELS AND MIGRATORY FISH MONITORING AND MITIGATION~~}~~**³⁵

9.1 On or before commencement of Work No. 2A-2F (cooling water works), SZC Co shall pay the sum of £500,000.00 to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the Environment Agency to fund the Eel and Migratory Fish Mitigation Measures.

9.2 East Suffolk Council shall procure that the Environment Agency carry out of the Eel and Migratory Fish Mitigation Measures following the receipt of the sum in paragraph 9.1.

9.3 On or before commencement of Work No. 2A (cooling water infrastructure and drainage outfall), SZC Co shall establish a Smelt Contingency Fund.

9.4 The Marine Technical Forum shall review the monitoring undertaken in accordance with the Smelt Monitoring and Mitigation Plan and determine whether, in accordance with the Smelt Monitoring and Mitigation Plan, further mitigation is required to address materially new or materially different environmental effects on smelt and other migratory fish arising as a result of the Project, in comparison with those assessed in the Environmental Information.

9.5 If the Marine Technical Forum determines that further mitigation is required pursuant to paragraph 9.4 it shall approve the payment of funds from the Smelt Contingency Fund to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the Environment Agency to carry out the further mitigation in accordance with the Smelt Monitoring and Mitigation Plan.

9.6 [Non-migratory fish contingency fund]

10. **ALDHURST FARM ENHANCEMENT WORKS**

10.1 SZC Co shall as soon as reasonably practicable following the date of this Deed:

10.1.1 prepare the Aldhurst Farm Planning Application in consultation with the local planning authority; and

10.1.2 submit to the local planning authority in a form conforming in all respects with the requirements of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 and any other applicable legislation relating to town and country planning at the time the requisite number of copies of the Aldhurst Farm Planning Application and the requisite fees so that the same are received by the local planning authority not later than the date of Commencement.

10.2 SZC Co shall pursue the Aldhurst Farm Planning Application diligently and with all due expedition in the interests of securing the Aldhurst Farm Planning Permission including (but not limited to) submitting to the local planning authority any necessary amendments to the Aldhurst Farm Planning Application and any further planning applications required to authorise the Aldhurst Farm enhancement works.

10.3 In the event that any planning permission granted pursuant to the Aldhurst Farm Planning Application is subject to a legal challenge which results in any such planning permission being quashed, ~~paragraphs 10.1 to 10.2 shall apply until the Aldhurst Farm Planning Permission is obtained~~SZC Co shall agree alternative enhancement measures with East Suffolk Council and carry out such measures.

10.4 SZC Co shall implement and carry out the works pursuant to the Aldhurst Farm Planning Permission following the expiry of a period of 50 days³⁶³⁹ following the date of grant of the

³⁵ ~~Note: Discussions ongoing with details anticipated to be submitted at Deadline 6.~~

³⁶³⁹ Note: claims for statutory challenge and judicial review must be brought within six weeks of the date of grant of a planning permission. The specified period of 50 days allows an additional 7 days for any court papers to be notified to the applicants.

Aldhurst Farm Planning Permission, [subject to the Commencement of Work No. 1A of the Development Consent Order having ~~occurred~~ occurred], Environment Co-ordinator

~~11.~~ **ENVIRONMENT CO-ORDINATOR**

10.4.1 ~~11.1.1~~ On or before Commencement, SZC Co ~~will~~ shall appoint an Environment Co-ordinator and will ensure that an Environment Co-ordinator is in place until the end of the Construction Period.

10.4.2 ~~11.1.2~~ During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall procure that the Environment Co-ordinator will:

- (A) attend meetings of the Environment Review Group;
- (B) seek to resolve issues and problems identified by the Environment Review Group through liaison with other parts of SZC Co, its contractors, and the Environment Working Groups
- (C) be responsible for co-ordinating the monitoring data required for reporting to the Environment Review Group;
- (D) provide monitoring data for quarterly reporting to the Environment Review Group; and
- (E) report to the Environment Review Group on relevant natural environment related issues and actions arising from the Environment Working Groups.
- (F) ~~(A)~~ ●.³⁷

11. **FARMLAND BIRD MITIGATION FUND**

11.1 On or before the Commencement Date, and annually on or before the first two anniversaries of the Commencement Date, SZC Co shall pay £100,000 to East Suffolk Council to be used to establish the Farmland Bird Mitigation Fund which shall be applied solely towards provision of Farmland Bird Measures in East Suffolk.

11.2 East Suffolk Council shall pay sums from the Farmland Bird Mitigation Fund to landowners (or at its direction any nominee) within 30 days of receipt of requests from a landowner (or at its direction any nominee) for the relevant sum to carry out a Farmland Bird Support Measure, if in East Suffolk Council's reasonable opinion the relevant Farmland Bird Support Measure:

- 11.2.1 is an effective means to mitigate ~~the potential effects of the Project;~~
- 11.2.2 is not in a location which already benefits from an environmental stewardship scheme with the same initiatives as the Farmland Bird Support Measures; and
- 11.2.3 provides value for money.

11.3 Any sums paid pursuant to paragraph 11.2 shall be applied by landowners (or at its direction any nominee) towards the provision of the relevant Farmland Bird Support Measure and East Suffolk Council shall procure that any landowners in receipt of a sum from the Farmland Bird Mitigation Fund shall carry out the relevant Farmland Bird Support Measure following receipt of such sum.

12. **HABITATS BOND**

12.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall put in place a Habitats Bond in a form first agreed by East Suffolk Council to provide for the cost of the completion of the Habitats

³⁷ ~~Note: tasks of the Environment Co-ordinator to be provided in future submission.~~

Works in the event of failure by SZC Co to complete the Habitats Works by reason of a Default Event Provided That such Habitats Bond shall cease to be required and shall be cancelled or otherwise revoked and determined promptly following the payment of the Fen Meadows Contingency Fund and completion of any Marsh Harrier Habitat Improvement Works.

13. ~~42.1~~ **ENVIRONMENT REVIEW GROUP**³⁸⁴⁰

13.1 ~~42.1~~ On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Environment Review Group which shall exist until the obligations comprised at paragraph 8.1 of this Schedule end or three years after the end of the Construction Period, whichever is the later.

13.2 ~~42.2~~ The Environment Review Group shall comprise:

13.2.1 ~~42.2.1~~ one representative to be nominated by the East Suffolk Council;

13.2.2 ~~42.2.2~~ one representative to be nominated by Suffolk County Council;

13.2.3 ~~42.2.3~~ one representative to be nominated by the Environment Agency;

13.2.4 ~~42.2.4~~ one representative to be nominated by Natural England; and

13.2.5 ~~42.2.5~~ up to two representatives to be nominated by SZC Co, one of whom is the Environment Co-ordinator,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.

13.3 ~~42.3~~ The Environment Review Group shall also invite a representative of the SCHAONB Partnership to attend meetings.

13.4 ~~42.4~~ Meetings of the Environment Review Group shall:

13.4.1 ~~42.4.1~~ take place every six months (or more frequently where agreed by the Environment Review Group) either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time,

13.4.2 ~~42.4.2~~ be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present;

13.4.3 ~~42.4.3~~ be chaired by the East Suffolk Council;

13.4.4 ~~42.4.4~~ shall operate (and decisions of the Environment Review Group shall be taken) on a majority voting basis with each member of the Environment Review Group present at an Environment Review Group meeting having one vote PROVIDED THAT in the event that at the conclusion of any such meeting the Environment Review Group has failed to reach a majority decision on any matter that was voted on by the Environment Review Group at that meeting, any member can refer the matter to the Delivery Steering Group within 10 Working Days of the date of the relevant Environment Review Group meeting;

13.4.5 ~~42.4.5~~ be attended by members or representatives of the Working Groups, third parties or other experts from time to time and as agreed by the Environment Review Group members in order to observe and participate in discussions or present information to the Environment Review Group when specific issues are

³⁸⁴⁰ Note: Discussions on the potential governance of funds and monitoring obligations are ongoing between SZC Co, East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council.

being discussed, in particular representatives of the Marine Management Organisation, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds and Suffolk Wildlife Trust.

13.5 ~~42.5~~ SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Environment Review Group.

13.6 ~~42.6~~ The Environment Review Group shall:

13.6.1 ~~42.6.1~~ receive reports from the Environment Working Groups;

13.6.2 ~~42.6.2~~ consider and decide any matter referred to it from the Environment Working Groups regarding areas of disagreement within the relevant Environment Working Group, or any matter where the relevant Environment Working Group has failed to reach a ~~majority~~ decision, ~~or where there are interfaces between the Environment Working Groups that need a more strategic approach, and provide guidance on the most appropriate means by which the disagreement or matter could be settled or where a strategic approach has been agreed;~~

13.6.3 consider and provide guidance to SZC Co and the Environment Working Groups in respect of any matter where the Environment Review Group considers there are interfaces between the Environment Working Groups that need a more strategic approach;

13.6.4 ~~42.6.3~~ report to and refer any matter which it cannot agree to the Delivery Steering Group, particularly where there are interface issues across topics that require a more strategic approach or direction, or where the Environment Review Group fails to reach a decision;

13.6.5 notify the members of the Delivery Steering Group in order to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.8 of Schedule 17 in the event that the quorate members of the Environment Review Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Delivery Steering Group for urgent resolution;

~~42.6.4~~ ~~review the triggers in accordance with the principles set out in the MMP for Minsmere — Walberswick and Sandlings (North) and revise them from time to time, if necessary in accordance with the MMP for Minsmere — Walberswick and~~

~~Sandlings (North) to ensure they remain appropriate in light of the monitoring data;~~

13.6.6 ~~12.6.5~~ review the draft Wet Woodland Plan to enable it to be finalised for approval by East Suffolk Council;

~~12.6.6 approving or amend the actions required for the capital works in the first year of the fen meadow and wet woodland habitat creation at the relevant Fen Meadow Sites;~~

13.6.7 carry out the Fen Meadow Governance Role;

13.6.8 ~~12.6.7~~ review progress against the success criteria outlined in carry out the Wet Woodland ~~Strategy and Fen Meadow Strategy on an annual basis;~~ and Governance Role;

13.6.9 carry out the TEMMP Governance Role;

13.6.10 carry out the MMP ERG Role;

13.6.11 ; and

13.6.12 review the monitoring undertaken in accordance with the LEMPs and advise SZC Co on the interventions required in order to deliver the landscape and ecology vision set out in the LEMPs;

~~12.6.8 in the event of failure to meet the success criteria outlined in the Wet Woodland Strategy, to advise SZC Co how the contingency measures outlined in the Wet Woodland Strategy should be deployed in order to deliver [at least 3.6ha of developing wet woodland which meets the definition of W5 within the National Vegetation Classification (NVC, Redwell 1991 Ref. 6) in respect of tree and shrub components (excluding herbaceous species).]~~

13.6.13 ~~12.6.9~~ provide guidance to the Ecology Working Group on any issues that are referred to it.}]

13.7 In the event that the quorate members of one of the Environment Working Groups refers a matter to the Environment Review Group for urgent resolution, the Environment Review Group shall:

13.7.1 meet as soon as reasonably practicable after the members of the Environment Review Group are notified [and in any event within [] days] for the sole purpose of resolving the relevant matter (with such urgent meeting not counting as a meeting of the Environment Review Group required to be held pursuant to paragraph 13.4); and

13.7.2 be entitled to vary any of the requirements of this paragraph 13 by agreement of the members of the Environment Review Group to facilitate such meeting occurring as soon as reasonably practicable and the early resolution of the relevant matter.

14. ~~13.~~ **MARINE TECHNICAL FORUM**

14.1 ~~13.1~~ The Marine Technical Forum shall operate in accordance with the Marine Technical Forum Terms of Reference unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Marine Technical Forum.

15. ~~14.~~ **ECOLOGY WORKING GROUP**

15.1 ~~14.1~~ ~~East Suffolk Council~~ SZC Co shall establish the Ecology Working Group on or before the anticipated date of Commencement notified by SZC Co under Clause 12.1.1, which

shall exist until the end of the Construction Period unless otherwise agreed between the members of the Ecology Working Group.

15.2 ~~14.2~~ The Ecology Working Group shall comprise:

15.2.1 ~~14.2.1~~ one ecologist to be nominated by the East Suffolk Council;

15.2.2 ~~14.2.2~~ one ecologist to be nominated by Suffolk County Council;

15.2.3 ~~14.2.3~~ one ecologist to be nominated by Natural England; and

15.2.4 ~~14.2.4~~ one representative to be nominated by SZC Co,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time as agreed by the members of the Ecology Working Group.

15.3 ~~14.3~~ The Ecology Working Group shall encourage participation at its meetings by representatives of the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds and Suffolk Wildlife Trust from time to time.

15.4 SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Ecology Working Group.

15.5 ~~14.4~~ The Ecology Working Group shall:

15.5.1 ~~14.4.1~~ meet ~~[-]~~ quarterly (or less frequently where agreed by the Ecology Working Group) either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time, such meetings to be:

(A) chaired by ~~[-]~~ East Suffolk Council; and

(B) be quorate if at least three members (at least one of whom is a member representing SZC Co, one is a member representing East Suffolk Council and one is a member representing Suffolk County Council) are present;

15.5.2 ~~14.4.2~~ meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;

15.5.3 ~~14.4.3~~ review monitoring undertaken in accordance with the TEMMP and OLEMP;

~~14.4.4 — review the monitoring undertaken in accordance with the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary and advise the Environment Review Group on the need or otherwise for European Sites Mitigation Measures to be deployed at Sandlings SPA (Tunstall Forest and Rendlesham Forest sections (but excluding Aldringham Common section), Alde-Ore Estuary SPA in accordance with the approach defined in the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary;~~

~~14.4.5 review the monitoring and mitigation undertaken in accordance with the MMP for Minsmere — Walberswick and Sandlings (North) and advise the Environment Review Group on the need or otherwise for Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Additional Mitigation Measures to be deployed at Sandlings SPA (Aldringham Common section), the Minsmere-Walberswick SPA, the Minsmere-Walberswick Heath and Marshes SAC, and the Minsmere-Walberswick Ramsar site in accordance with the approach defined in the MMP for Minsmere — Walberswick and Sandlings (North);~~

15.5.4 carry out the MMP EWG Role

15.5.5 ~~14.4.6~~ review the Quadrat Survey of the Fen Meadow Sites to:

(A) determine whether the Fen Meadow Target Quantum has been met; and

(B) if the Fen Meadow Target Quantum has not been met, determine the amount of Fen Meadow Contingency Fund payable in accordance with paragraph 8.1;

- 15.5.6 ~~14.4.7~~ advise SZC Co. on appropriate management measures to be specified within the landscape ecology management plan to be submitted pursuant to Requirement 14 of the Development Consent Order;
- 15.5.7 ~~14.4.8~~ report to the Environment Review Group on the effectiveness of the ecological mitigation and monitoring measures which it reviews and, where those measures are not being successful, advise the Environment Review Group on the recommended remedies to ensure that adequate mitigation is delivered~~:-~~;
- 15.5.8 refer to the Environment Review Group for its determination any matter upon which the members of the Ecology Working Group are unable to agree.
- 15.6 ~~14.5~~ The Ecology Working Group shall report to the Environment Review Group [bi-annually] on the expenditure of previous annual contributions from the European Sites Access Contingency Fund and the Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Contingency Fund and the effectiveness of such expenditure unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Ecology Working Group.
- 15.7 In the event that the quorate members of the Ecology Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Ecology Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Ecology Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 13.7.]
16. ~~15.~~ **NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AWARDS PANEL**
- 16.1 ~~15.1~~ On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Natural Environment Awards Panel which shall exist until the obligations in paragraph 2 of this Schedule end, unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Natural Environment Awards Panel.
- 16.2 ~~15.2~~ The Natural Environment Awards Panel shall comprise:
- 16.2.1 ~~15.2.1~~ one representative to be nominated by the East Suffolk Council;
- 16.2.2 ~~15.2.2~~ one representative to be nominated by Suffolk County Council;
- 16.2.3 ~~15.2.3~~ one representative to be nominated by Natural England;}
- 16.2.4 ~~15.2.4~~ one representative to be nominated by the Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty Partnership; and
- 16.2.5 ~~15.2.5~~ one representative to be nominated by SZC Co,
- or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time as agreed by the above members of the Natural Environment Awards Panel, which shall be referred to as the "Core Members"; and
- 16.2.6 ~~15.2.6~~ three additional members to be nominated by agreement of the Core Members, and the term of each additional member's membership shall be determined by the Core Members.
- 16.3 East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council may each invite one further representative to attend meetings of the Natural Environment Awards Panel (the "Non-Voting Members").
- 16.4 ~~15.3~~ SZC Co shall act as secretariat to the Natural Environment Awards Panel and be responsible for organising the meetings of the Natural Environment Awards Panel.
- 16.5 ~~15.4~~ The Core Members shall agree the Chair of the Natural Environment Awards Panel which shall rotate between the Core Members.
- 16.6 ~~15.5~~ The Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer shall attend all meetings of the Natural Environment Awards Panel.
- 16.7 ~~15.6~~ The Natural Environment Awards Panel shall:
- 16.7.1 ~~15.6.1~~ meet either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich no less than once per annum and a maximum of three times per annum (excluding extraordinary meetings where required) unless otherwise agreed by

the Core Members of the Natural Environment Awards Panel from time to time, with such meetings to be quorate, if at least three Core Members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present;

16.7.2 ~~45.6.2~~ meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;

16.7.3 ~~45.6.3~~ encourage participation at its meetings by members or representatives of other organisations, groups, and persons with relevant expertise from time to time in order to observe and participate in discussions or present relevant information to the Natural Environment Awards Panel when assessing applications for awards of the Natural Environment Improvement Fund;

16.7.4 ~~45.6.4~~ refer any matter to the Environment Review Group where members of the Natural Environment Awards Panel are unable to agree on any matter; and

16.7.5 ~~45.6.5~~ report to the Environment Review Group annually on the expenditure of previous contributions from the Natural Environment Improvement Fund and the effectiveness of such contributions.}

16.8 In the event that the quorate members of the Ecology Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Ecology Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Ecology Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 13.7.]

SCHEDULE 12 NOISE

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

"B1122 Properties" means those properties listed in Annex [●]; and

"Noise Mitigation Scheme" means the scheme appended to this Deed at Annex [●]; and

"Pro Corda Trust Accommodation" means the residential accommodation at Leiston Abbey, Theberton, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4TD located in the Grade II listed Retreat House LB 1215754 and Guesten Lodge owned and occupied by the Pro Corda Trust;.

2. NOISE MITIGATION SCHEME

- ~~³⁹[[Throughout Subject to paragraph 2.2, until the end of the Construction Period,]]~~ SZC Co shall implement and observe the provisions of the Noise Mitigation Scheme.

2.2 SZC Co and East Suffolk Council agree that SZC Co shall not be required to implement 'Stage 1: Refreshed noise assessment(s)' described in paragraphs [1.2.2] to [1.2.6] of the Noise Mitigation Scheme in respect of the B1122 Properties and Pro Corda Trust Accommodation and that the B1122 Properties and Pro Corda Trust Accommodation shall be considered to be eligible for insulation under the Noise Mitigation Scheme. The remainder of the Noise Mitigation Scheme shall apply to the B1122 Properties and Pro Corda Trust Accommodation as appropriate.

2.3 ~~2.2~~East Suffolk East Suffolk Council shall comply with any actions required of East Suffolk Council under the provisions of the Noise Mitigation Scheme.

2.4 ~~2.3~~ Where East Suffolk Council's approval is required in respect of any report or plan required by the Noise Mitigation Scheme, East Suffolk Council shall not unreasonably withhold its approval and shall confirm its approval in writing to SZC Co within ~~[●]~~ 28 days of the receipt of the submitted report or plan, or such longer period as may be agreed between SZC Co and East Suffolk Council. ~~Where East Suffolk Council fail to respond within the decision period, SZC Co may proceed with the Noise Mitigation Scheme on the basis that such report or plan has been approved by East Suffolk Council.~~

³⁹ ~~Note: SZC Co continues to consider and develop the obligations relating to the proposed Noise Mitigation Scheme (APP 210). A separate Rail Noise Mitigation Scheme will be secured through a requirement in the Development Consent Order.~~

SCHEDULE 13 THIRD PARTY RESILIENCE FUNDS

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

“**National Trust**” has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1 of this Deed;

“**National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages**” means Dunwich Heath and the Coastguard Cottages at Dunwich Heath and Beach Coastguard Cottages, Minsmere Road, Dunwich, Suffolk, IP17 3DJ;

“**National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages Resilience Fund**” means the sum of £[~~500,000~~] in total for the purposes of mitigating the impacts of the Project on the National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages which is to be paid in accordance with paragraph 2.1;

“**Pro Corda Resilience Fund**” means the sum of £[~~500,000~~] in total for the purposes of mitigating the impacts of the Project on Pro Corda Trust’s activities at Leiston Abbey, Theberton, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4TD which is to be paid in accordance with paragraph 2.1.2;

“**Pro Corda Trust**” means the registered charity of that name and whose registered charity number is 1116213 (company number 05829570);

“**RSPB**” has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1 of this Deed;

“**RSPB Minsmere**” means the nature reserve RSPB Minsmere, Sheepwash Lane, Saxmundham IP17 3BY; and

“**RSPB Resilience Fund**” means the sum of £[~~500,000~~] in total for the purposes of mitigating the impacts of the Project on RSPB Minsmere which is to be paid in accordance with paragraph 2.3.

2. THIRD PARTY RESILIENCE FUNDS

2.1 ~~2.1.1~~ **National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages Resilience Fund**

2.1.1 ~~2.1.2~~ The National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages Resilience Fund shall be paid by SZC Co to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the National Trust ⁴⁰⁴¹in the following instalments]:

(A) [●].

2.1.2 The National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages Resilience Fund may only be applied towards any or all of the following initiatives:

(A) ⁴¹⁴²[●].

2.2 **Pro Corda Resilience Fund**

2.2.1 The Pro Corda Resilience Fund shall be paid by SZC Co to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the Pro Corda Trust ⁴²⁴³in the following instalments]:

(A) [●].

⁴⁰⁴¹ Note: Phasing of payments from the National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages Resilience Fund, Pro Corda Resilience Fund and RSPB Resilience Fund are subject to ongoing discussion ~~and will be determined following agreement of the scope of such funds.~~

⁴¹⁴² Note: Scope of the National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages Resilience Fund is subject to ongoing discussion.

⁴²⁴³ Note: Phasing of payments from the National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages Resilience Fund, Pro Corda Resilience Fund and RSPB Resilience Fund are subject to ongoing discussion ~~and will be determined following agreement of the scope of such funds.~~

- 2.2.2 The Pro Corda Resilience Fund may only be applied towards any or all of the following initiatives:

~~(A)~~ ⁴³~~[●]~~.

(A) Staffing costs to allow for increased supervision and marketing.

(B) Provision of indoor and outdoor sensory spaces suitable for children with autism [and other additional needs?].

(C) Physical security features.

(D) Other measures determined by Pro Corda to increase business resilience. ●].

2.3 RSPB Resilience Fund

- 2.3.1 The RSPB Resilience Fund shall be paid by SZC Co to East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the RSPB ⁴⁴[in the following instalments]:

(A) [●].

- 2.3.2 The RSPB Resilience Fund may only be applied towards any or all of the following initiatives:

(A) ⁴⁵[●].

⁴³ ~~Note: Scope of the Pro Corda Resilience Fund is subject to ongoing discussion.~~

⁴⁴ Note: Phasing of payments from the National Trust Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages ~~Resilience Fund, Pro Corda~~ Resilience Fund and RSPB Resilience Fund are subject to ongoing discussion and will be determined following agreement of the scope of such funds.

⁴⁵ Note: Scope of the RSPB Resilience Fund is subject to ongoing discussion.

SCHEDULE 14 SIZEWELL C COMMUNITY FUND

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

“Administration Agreement” means a deed to be entered into between SZC Co and the Suffolk Community Foundation providing for the administration and application of the Sizewell C Community Fund by the Suffolk Community Foundation for the purpose of mitigating the intangible and residual impacts of the Project by enhancing the quality of life of communities within the Area of Benefit;

“Area of Benefit” means the geographical areas within the administrative boundary of East Suffolk;

“Community Action Suffolk” means the registered charity of that name whose registered charity number is 1150501 and whose company number is 8316345;

“Community Fund Project Officer” means the project officer to be appointed by Suffolk Community Foundation to administer the Sizewell C Community Fund;

“Deed of Transfer” means a deed to be entered into between SZC Co and the Suffolk Community Foundation providing for the payment of some or all of the Sizewell C Community Fund for the purpose of mitigating the intangible and residual impacts of the Project by enhancing the quality of life of communities within the Area of Benefit;

“East Suffolk Community Partnerships” means the eight community partnerships established and funded by East Suffolk Council to facilitate partnership working and collaboration between East Suffolk Council and local communities in East Suffolk;

“Grants” means the Open Grants, Small Grants and Strategic Grants to be funded by the Sizewell C Community Fund.

“Open Grants” means grants for capital and revenue costs other than Small Grants and Strategic Grants;

“Oversight Partnership” has the meaning given in Schedule ~~17~~ 17;

“Panel” means a decision-making body established by the Administration Agreement and Deed of Transfer to administer the Sizewell C Community Fund;

“Protected Characteristics” means disability, gender reassignment, marriage and civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, and sexual orientation;

“Sizewell C Community Fund” means a fund of the sum of £~~17~~ 23,000,000 to be paid by SZC Co in accordance with paragraph 2 and to exist until the entirety of that sum (including any interest on that sum) has been paid in Grants;

“Small Grants” means grants of up to £5,000 available to registered charities, voluntary organisations, social enterprises, or public bodies that operate on less than £100,000 each year;

“Strategic Grants” means grants to target specific impacts of the Project felt within East Suffolk Communities, identified through consultation with communities and their representatives as may be agreed by the Panel;

“Suffolk Community Foundation” means the registered charity of that name whose registered charity number is 1109453 and whose company number is 5369725; and

“Trust Documents” means the trust deed and any other documentation required to be entered into in the event that SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 2 ceases to pay the Sizewell C Community Fund to the Suffolk Community Foundation in order to establish a charitable trust the purpose of which is to receive and apply the remainder of the Sizewell C Community Fund for the purpose of mitigating the intangible and residual impacts of the Project by enhancing the quality of life of communities within the Area of Benefit.

2. SIZEWELL C COMMUNITY FUND

2.1 The Sizewell C Community Fund shall be for the purpose of mitigating the intangible and residual impacts of the Project on the communities in the Area of Benefit through providing Grants for schemes, measures and projects which promote the economic, social, ~~or~~ environmental well-being of those communities and enhance their quality of life.

2.2 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall enter into a Deed of Transfer and an Administration Agreement with the Suffolk Community Foundation to provide for the payment and administration of the first instalment of the Sizewell C Community Fund to the Suffolk Community Foundation pursuant to paragraph 2.3.1. Thereafter SZC Co shall enter into a Deed of Transfer and (if necessary) an Administration Agreement in respect of each subsequent instalment of the Sizewell C Community Fund to be paid by SZC Co to the Suffolk Community Foundation pursuant to paragraph 2.3.

2.3 Subject to the following paragraphs of this Schedule 14, SZC Co shall pay the Sizewell C Community Fund to the Suffolk Community Foundation in the following instalments:

2.3.1 an amount equal to £~~2,000,000~~ 2,000,000 on or before Commencement; and

2.3.2 £~~1,900,000~~ 1,900,000 annually on each anniversary of the Commencement Date occurring during the Construction Period,

subject to the total amount payable pursuant to this paragraph 2.3 not exceeding £~~23,000,000~~ 23,000,000, such amounts are to be applied by Suffolk Community Foundation in accordance with the terms of the relevant Deed of Transfer and relevant Administration Agreement for the purpose of mitigating the intangible and residual impacts of the Project by enhancing quality of life of communities within the Area of Benefit.

2.4 SZC Co shall ensure that the Administration Agreement entered into pursuant to paragraph 2.2 shall provide as follows:

2.4.1 the Panel shall comprise of no more than 12 members, with three of those members being SZC Co representatives, two being representatives of Suffolk County Council, two being representatives of East Suffolk Council, one member being a Suffolk Community Foundation ~~representatives~~ representative, and four members being representatives of the general public;

2.4.2 two officers of the Suffolk Community Foundation shall attend each meeting of the Panel;

2.4.3 a Suffolk Community Foundation representative shall act as the chair of the Panel;

2.4.4 the members of the Panel representing SZC Co, the Councils and the Suffolk Community Foundation shall appoint the Panel members who are representatives of the general public and shall invite applications for those positions.

2.4.5 the Panel members who are representatives of the general public shall serve for two years, with the potential for a third year to be reviewed and agreed in respect of each such member jointly by the members of the Panel representing SZC Co, the Councils and the Suffolk Community Foundation;

2.4.6 the application process to become a member of the Panel representing the general public shall be publicised widely in a manner agreed by the Panel;

2.4.7 the Sizewell C Community Fund may not be applied for any purpose outside the charitable objectives of the Suffolk Community Foundation and that Suffolk Community Foundation shall consult the Panel before changing its charitable objectives to ensure that the purposes of the Community Fund are not thereby prejudiced;

2.4.8 the Suffolk Community Foundation shall appoint a Community Fund Project Officer;

2.4.9 the Suffolk Community Foundation shall use reasonable endeavours to liaise with Community Action Suffolk to help to ensure that potential recipients of Grants

- have the required skills and capacity to apply to and meet the relevant criteria for the application of the Sizewell C Community Fund;
- 2.4.10 the Suffolk Community Foundation shall have regard to any reasonable advice provided by the Oversight Partnership in respect of the provision of Strategic Grants;
- 2.4.11 the Suffolk Community Foundation shall use reasonable endeavours to liaise with the East Suffolk Community Partnerships in respect of ~~the promotion of the Sizewell C Community Fund and in assisting communities to identify projects suitable for the receipt of Grants;~~
- (A) the promotion of the Sizewell C Community Fund;
- (B) assisting communities to identify projects suitable for the receipt of Grants; and
- (C) assisting those with Protected Characteristics or projects supporting those with Protected Characteristics in identifying projects suitable for the receipt of Grants and making applications for Grants;
- 2.4.12 the Suffolk Community Foundation shall report to the Delivery Steering Group on a six-monthly basis on the expenditure of previous contributions from the Sizewell C Community Fund and the effectiveness of such contributions; and
- 2.4.13 the Suffolk Community Foundation shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Panel, which shall take place either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by the Suffolk Community Foundation from time to time and quorate if at least half of the members of the Panel (at least one of which being a representative of SZC Co, one of which being a representative of one of the Councils and one of which being the representative of the Suffolk Community Foundation) are present.
- 2.5 SZC Co shall ensure that the Administration Agreement entered into pursuant to paragraph 2.2 shall vest such powers as may be necessary in the Panel so as to enable the Panel to take into account that the degree and severity of impact varies across the geography of the Area of Benefit and that when the criteria for the application of the Sizewell C Community Fund to provide the Grants are developed, they are able to reflect this and give priority to those schemes, measures and projects which:
- 2.5.1 are located close to the main development and associated development sites;
- 2.5.2 ~~2.5.1~~ minimise the environmental, economic-u and social impact, whilst, as appropriate, maximising the environmental, economic-u and social benefits of the Project;
- 2.5.3 ~~2.5.2~~ are not inconsistent with approved policies or plans of relevant local authorities;
- 2.5.4 ~~2.5.3~~ can demonstrate overall value for money in terms of cost and effectiveness;
- 2.5.5 ~~2.5.4~~ can demonstrate a contribution to developing and maintaining sustainable communities throughout the Area of Benefit;
- 2.5.6 ~~2.5.5~~ complement other measures committed in this Deed;
- 2.5.7 ~~2.5.6~~ have been identified as priorities to the communities within parish and/or community plans;
- 2.5.8 ~~2.5.7~~ can demonstrate the greatest potential to achieve mitigation of impacts, taking into account value for money;
- 2.5.9 ~~2.5.8~~ attract additional funding from other private and public sector sources where possible;
- 2.5.10 ~~2.5.9~~ are inclusive and non-discriminatory, fostering equality in-line with the Equality Act 2010 (or as amended); and/or

2.5.11 ~~2.5.10~~ are provided by a registered charity, voluntary organisation, parish council, social enterprise ~~or~~ or public body ~~;~~.

~~Provided That not less than £[●] from the Sizewell C Community Fund shall be applied solely for such projects within the wards of [Aldeburgh, Leiston and Saxmundham, and in particular those in Leiston-cum-Sizewell, Eastbridge, and Theberton].~~

- 2.6 On the ~~fourth~~ anniversary of the Commencement Date, SZC Co may review the Suffolk Community Foundation's administration and application of the Sizewell C Community Fund. In undertaking this review SZC Co shall consult with East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council and take into account their reasonable representations.
- 2.7 Paragraph 2.8 shall apply if following a review carried out by SZC Co pursuant to 2.6, SZC Co in its absolute discretion determines that it no longer wishes the Sizewell C Community Fund to be administered and applied by the Suffolk Community Foundation and serves notice on the Suffolk Community Foundation to that effect.
- 2.8 Where this paragraph 2.8 applies, SZC Co shall following the service of a notice on the Suffolk Community Foundation in accordance with paragraph 2.7:
- 2.8.1 thereafter cease to make payments to the Suffolk Community Foundation pursuant to paragraph 2.3;
- 2.8.2 not renew or enter into any new Deed of Transfer or Administration Agreement with the Suffolk Community Foundation;
- 2.8.3 as soon as reasonably practicable and no later than six months following service of the notice in accordance with paragraph 2.7, complete the Trust Documents to establish a new trust to administer and apply the remainder of the Sizewell C Community Fund for the purposes of mitigating the intangible and residual impacts of the Project by enhancing the quality of life of communities within the Area of Benefit; and
- 2.8.4 following the establishment of a trust by SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 2.8.3:
- (A) pay the remainder of the Sizewell C Community Fund to the trustees of that trust in accordance with paragraph 2.9; and
- (B) procure that any unspent monies previously paid to the Suffolk Community Foundation pursuant to paragraph 2.3 shall be transferred to the trustees of that trust
- 2.9 Where paragraph 2.8 applies, SZC Co shall pay the remainder of the Sizewell C Community Fund into the trust established pursuant to paragraph 2.8.3 in the following instalments:
- 2.9.1 £[●] annually on each anniversary of the Commencement Date occurring during the Construction Period, beginning on the first such anniversary ~~occurring~~ occurring after the last payment made by SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 2.3.2, subject to the total amount payable pursuant to paragraph 2.3 and this paragraph 2.9 not exceeding £[●], such amounts to be applied by the trustees of that trust in accordance with the Trust Documents for the purpose of mitigating the intangible and residual impacts of the Project by enhancing quality of life of communities within the Area of Benefit.
- 2.10 In the event that after using reasonable endeavours SZC Co is unable to enter into a Deed of Transfer and an Administration Agreement with the Suffolk Community Foundation pursuant to paragraph 2.2, SZC Co shall establish a new trust established to administer and apply the Sizewell C Community Fund for the purposes of mitigating the intangible and residual impacts of the Project by enhancing the quality of life of communities within the Area of Benefit and all references to the Suffolk Community Foundation in this Schedule 14 shall be deemed to be references to such new trust.
- 2.11 The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to this Schedule 14 is £[●].

SCHEDULE 15 TOURISM

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

“Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan” means the plan directing the annual release of Tourism Fund monies towards Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes and identifying the split of funding to be apportioned to Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes under the following indicative categories:

- (a) development of Tourism Strategies and Action Plans which may reasonably be considered to be related to effects of the Project during the Construction Period;
- (b) marketing and promotion activities for East Suffolk and specific attractions and events within it;
- (c) supporting local projects including capital and revenue investment;
- (d) supporting existing tourist initiatives and activities run/operated by local stakeholders;
- (e) supporting initiatives focused on particularly sensitive attractions and/or locations within the SCHAONB;
- (f) ⁴⁶[supporting initiatives that enhance, complement, or promote rights of way and cycleways;]
- (g) developing monitoring and market research for the prosperity of the tourist sector and into the tourism-related impacts of the Project, including monitoring the visitor economy and visitor behaviour, undertaking future visitor surveys, and market research; and
- (h) provision of information on issues and/or perceived effects that may be of concern to potential visitors and that may deter potential visitors from visiting East Suffolk.

“Economic Review Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 7;

“Tourism Fund” means the fund to be established by SZC Co in the amount of £~~10~~ 12,000,000 for the purpose of mitigating potential impacts on tourism from the Project to be paid and applied in accordance with this Schedule 15;

“Tourism Fund Marketing Manager” means a Tourism Fund Marketing Manager which may be appointed by East Suffolk Council or commissioned within Suffolk Coast Ltd Destination Management Organisation during the Construction Period;

“Tourism Fund Principles” means the following principles with which any initiative to be funded by the Tourism Fund must demonstrate compliance:

- (a) ~~mitigates~~ Mitigates the potential effects of the Project on the tourism economy during the Construction Period by supporting the maintenance, development-[±] and enhancement of the visitor economy in East Suffolk;
- (b) enables effective, long-term mitigation for the visitor economy effects of the Project during the Construction Period by promoting a sustainable visitor economy;
- (c) demonstrates value for money;

⁴⁶ Note: Subject to ongoing discussions in respect of provision of rights of ways and cycling infrastructure under other Schedules of the draft Section 106 Agreement. It is likely that cycling related tourism strategies could be generated as part of the activity of this Tourism Schedule but any action to implement cycleway improvements would be overseen by the PROW Working Group, reporting to the Transport Review Group.

- (d) relates to measures and activities that support existing and on-going tourism strategies for East Suffolk;
- (e) demonstrates a measurable economic benefit to the tourist economy in the East Suffolk; and
- (f) does not duplicate or obviate, but complements, other mitigation secured elsewhere in this Deed, based on the terms defined for those mitigations set out in this Deed.

“Tourism Monitoring Information” means:

- (a) ⁴⁷[monitoring information across socio-economic, environmental and transport indicators that may be relevant to potential effects on tourism]; and
- (b) information reported to the Tourism Working Group by the Tourism Programme Manager.

“Tourism Plans, Projects and Programme” means any initiative scoped by the Tourism Programme Manager that meets the Tourism Fund Principles and is defined by the categories of initiatives set out by the Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan;

“Tourism Programme Manager” means the tourism programme manager to be appointed by East Suffolk Council during the Construction Period.

“Tourism Programme Management” means the following tasks:

- (a) preparation and submission of the Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan for approval by the Tourism Working Group;
- (b) in accordance with the approved Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan, scoping, procurement and implementation of the Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes by:
 - (i) promoting the Tourism Fund and Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes; and
 - (ii) engaging businesses and organisations to encourage potential applicants to apply for funding from the Tourism Fund;
- (c) acting as an interface between regional tourism stakeholders and the Tourism Working Group; and
- (d) monitoring and reporting back to the Tourism Working Group on:
 - (i) the implementation of other mitigation under this Deed relevant to the tourist economy;
 - (ii) similar funds provided in connection with other developments in East Suffolk;
 - (iii) opportunities for complementary activities with other mitigation activities elsewhere in this Deed, and risks of duplication of funding;
 - (iv) the effects of the Project on the tourist economy, as supported by monitoring and market research procured as Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes by the Tourism Fund or from third parties;
 - (v) the delivery and effectiveness of funded Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes; and
 - (vi) annual and cumulative expenditure from the Tourism Fund;

“Tourism Strategies and Action Plans” means any document produced or commissioned by the Tourism Programme Manager that provides a strategic overview to help guide the

⁴⁷ Note: Details of the relevant monitoring information is subject to further consideration once the monitoring arrangements for other tourism-linked mitigation are agreed.

Tourism Fund to broad areas of funding that would help to offset the potential risks to the tourist economy related to the Project;

“**Tourism Working Group**” means the group of that name established pursuant to paragraph 5.1;

2. **TOURISM ~~PROGRAMME MANAGER AND ADMINISTRATION COSTS~~SUPPORT RESOURCES**

- 2.1 During the Construction Period, on the Commencement Date and annually on each anniversary of the Commencement Date thereafter, SZC Co shall pay East Suffolk Council £~~200,000~~ as contributions towards the cost of East Suffolk Council employing a Tourism Fund Programme Manager, Tourism Fund Marketing Manager and supporting resources including review and updates to the Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan and the cost of the administration of the Tourism Fund and the Tourism Working Group.
- 2.2 The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 2.1 is £~~3,000,000~~.
- 2.3 During the Construction Period, East Suffolk Council shall employ a Tourism Programme Manager.
- 2.4 East Suffolk Council shall procure that the Tourism Programme Manager carries out the Tourism Programme Management.

3. **TOURISM FUND**

- 3.1 During the Construction Period and for three years following the end of the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay to East Suffolk Council:
- 3.1.1 on or before Commencement, the sum of £~~1,000,000~~ from the Tourism Fund, to be applied for the purposes of supporting the initial development of the Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan pursuant to paragraph 4.1; and
- 3.1.2 the sum of £[●] from the Tourism Fund within [10] Working Days of the approval of the initial Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan pursuant to paragraph 4.2 or paragraph ~~5.3.3~~ 5.3.4 (as relevant) to be applied towards Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes within the categories set out in the initial Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan; and
- 3.1.3 the sum of £[●] from the Tourism Fund within [10] Working Days of the approval of each subsequent Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan pursuant to paragraph 4.3 or paragraph ~~5.3.3~~ 5.3.4 (as relevant), to be applied towards Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes within the categories set out in the Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan for the relevant funding period.
- 3.2 Not less than ~~£500,000~~ of each payment made pursuant to paragraphs 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 shall be applied solely to funding promotional and marketing activities including visitor experience development, infrastructure asset investment, and destination marketing and promotion.
- 3.3 Not less than ~~£66,667~~ of each payment made pursuant to paragraphs 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 shall be applied solely to funding monitoring the impacts of the Project on tourism ~~in East in~~ East Suffolk and the collection of consistent, robust, longitudinal monitoring data and market research in respect of such impacts.
- 3.4 The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to paragraph 3.1 is £~~12,000,000~~.

4. **ANNUAL TOURISM FUND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

- 4.1 East Suffolk Council shall procure that the Tourism Programme Manager shall produce the first draft Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan for approval of the Tourism Working Group no later than [3 months] following Commencement.
- 4.2 The Tourism Working Group shall draw upon the Tourism Monitoring Information to review the first Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan and shall approve the same within [3

months] of receipt, provided that the split of funding meets the minimum funding amounts set out in paragraphs 3.2 and 3.3.

- 4.3 Following the approval of the first Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan in accordance with paragraph 4.2, East Suffolk Council shall procure that the Tourism Programme Manager shall produce a subsequent draft Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan for the approval of the Tourism Working Group before the end of January in each calendar year of the Construction Period and for three years following the end of the Construction Period, and the Tourism Working Group shall draw upon the Tourism Monitoring Information to review and approve such subsequent draft Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plans before [30 April] in that same year, provided that the split of funding meets the minimum funding amounts set out in paragraphs 3.2 and 3.3.
- 4.4 East Suffolk Council shall procure that the Tourism Programme Manager shall implement each Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan approved by the Tourism Working Group pursuant to paragraph 4.2 or paragraph 4.3 (as relevant) from [1 May] of that year.
- 4.5 Where appropriate, the Tourism Working Group and Tourism Programme Manager may determine that particular Tourism Plans, Projects and Programmes may benefit from extending across multiple funding periods and this will be made clear in each of the Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plans relevant to such periods.

5. TOURISM WORKING GROUP

- 5.1 ⁴⁸[On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Tourism Working Group which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period.
- 5.2 The Tourism Working Group shall comprise:
- 5.2.1 one representative in a department or service relevant to economic development and planning/projects to be nominated by East Suffolk Council;
 - 5.2.2 one representative in a department or service relevant to economic development and planning/projects to be nominated by Suffolk County Council;
 - 5.2.3 one representative to be nominated by The Suffolk Coast Limited;
 - 5.2.4 one representative to be nominated by Visit Suffolk;
 - 5.2.5 one representative to be nominated by SCHAONB Partnership;
 - 5.2.6 one representative to be nominated by New Anglia Local Enterprise Partnership;
 - 5.2.7 two representatives to be nominated by SZC Co,
- or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.
- 5.3 The Tourism Working Group shall:
- 5.3.1 be chaired by the representatives of East Suffolk Council;
 - 5.3.2 meet bi-annually either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
 - 5.3.3 meet no later than three months after the Commencement ~~Date; and~~ Date; and
 - 5.3.4 refer to the Economic Review Group for its determination any matter upon which the members of the Tourism Working Group are unable to agree, including but not limited to any failure of the Tourism Working Group to approve a draft Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan in accordance with paragraphs 4.2 or 4.3.
- 5.4 The Tourism Working Group shall report to the ~~Social~~ Economic Review Group bi-annually on the following matters:
- 5.4.1 effects of the Sizewell C Project's construction activity on the tourist economy in Suffolk; and

⁴⁸ Note: Governance arrangements of the Tourism Working Group are subject to further consideration and engagement.

- 5.4.2 expenditure of previous annual contributions from the Tourism Fund and the effectiveness of such contributions.
- 5.5 Meetings of the Tourism Working Group shall be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing SZC Co and one is a member representing East Suffolk Council and one is a member representing Suffolk County Council) are present.
- 5.6 SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Tourism Working Group.
- 5.7 ~~5.6~~The Tourism Working Group may make such further administrative arrangements and terms of reference as it considers appropriate for the proper and efficient functioning of the Tourism Working Group from time to time, with such further arrangements and terms of reference to be ~~reported to~~ approved by the Economic Review Group.}
- 5.8 In the event that the quorate members of the Tourism Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Economic Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Economic Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in Schedule 7, paragraph 2.9.7.]

SCHEDULE 16
TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

“A12 MRN Contribution” means the sum of £2,300,000;

“A12 MRN Scheme” means [];

“Abnormal Indivisible Loads” means a vehicle having one or more of the following characteristics:

- (i) a weight of more than 44,000kg;
- (ii) an axle load of more than 10,000kg for a single non-driving axle and 11,500kg for a single driving axle;
- (iii) a width of more than 2.9 metres; or
- (iv) a rigid length of more than 18.65 metres;

“AIL Police Escort” means each Abnormal Indivisible Load vehicle movement associated with the construction of the Project requiring a police escort (and “AIL Police Escorts” shall be construed accordingly);

“AIL Police Escort Quarterly Contribution” means the financial contribution towards the cost of AIL Police Escorts during the relevant three month period to be calculated by SZC Co by multiplying the projected number of AIL Police Escorts set out in the AIL Programme for the relevant three month period by the AIL Sum and then taking account of any adjustment required for the actual number of AIL Police Escorts during the previous three month period pursuant to paragraph 17.3;

“AIL Programme” means the details of the projected programme of AIL Police Escorts for the relevant three month period;

“AIL Route Scheme” means in respect of each of the AIL Routes, a scheme of such works to street furniture ~~and structures~~ as may be reasonably required to accommodate the transport of Abnormal Indivisible Loads by road on that AIL Route in accordance with the Construction Traffic Management Plan;

“AIL Routes” means the routes for the transport of Abnormal Indivisible Loads by road identified in the Construction Traffic Management Plan and an AIL Route means any one of them;

“AIL Structural Improvements” means in respect of each of the AIL Routes, a scheme of such works as are required to highway structures to accommodate the transport of Special Order Loads by road on that AIL Route in accordance with the Construction Traffic Management Plan;

“AIL Structural Survey” means a detailed audit and structural survey of the highway structures on each of the AIL Routes; including details of any necessary AIL Structural Improvements;

“AIL Sum” means the sum of £[●] (Index Linked) being the average cost of an AIL Police Escort;

~~**“B1078 Road Safety Contribution” means the the cost of designing and implementing the B1078 Road Safety Improvements up to a maximum cost of sum of £[●], to be used by Suffolk County Council for the B1078 Road Safety Improvements;**~~

“B1078 Road Safety Improvements” means safety improvements to the B1078, to include the measures set out in paragraph ~~5.4~~ 5.1, an outline design of which is set out in Annex [●];

“B1122 Early Years Mitigation” means [●];

"B1122 Pre-SLR Contribution" means the cost of maintaining in good repair the B1122 prior to the opening of the Sizewell Link Road in order to mitigate the impacts of Sizewell C construction traffic using the B1122 during this period, up to a maximum total cost of £[●], to be used by Suffolk County Council to carry out these works;

"B1122 Post-SLR Contribution" means the cost of making good any damage to the B1122 caused by Sizewell C construction traffic prior to the opening of the Sizewell Link Road, up to a maximum total cost of £[●], to be used by Suffolk County Council to carry out these works;

[\[A12 maintenance survey and contribution – detail being worked through\]](#)

"B1122 Corridor Repurposing Budget" means £[●];

"B1122 Corridor Repurposing Scheme" means [highway improvements on the B1122 corridor between Yoxford and the access to the SZC Development Site to provide enhanced facilities and connectivity for non-motorised users and local communities up to an estimated cost of up to the B1122 Corridor Repurposing Budget, an outline design of which is set out in Annex \[●\].](#)

"Contingent Effects 1" means the potential effects of the Project set out in Annex [●], considered on the basis set out in that Annex;

~~**"Contingent Effects 2"** means the potential effects of the Project set out in Annex [●] considered on the basis set out in that Annex;~~
~~**"Contingent Effects Fund 1"** means the sum of £[●].~~ **Fund** means the sum of [£1,640,000](#) to be used to address Contingent Effects 4;

~~**"Contingent Effects Fund 2"** means the sum of £[●] to be used to address Contingent Effects 2;~~

"Community Safety Working Group" has the meaning given in Schedule 4;

"Construction Traffic Management Plan" means the construction traffic management plan attached at Annex [●] to this Deed (as the same may be amended from time to time by SZC Co subject to the approval of the Transport Review Group in accordance with paragraph ~~3.5.13~~ [3.5.4](#));

"Construction Worker Travel Plan" means the construction worker travel plan attached at Annex [●] to this Deed (as the same may be amended from time to time by SZC Co subject to the approval of the Transport Review Group in accordance with paragraph ~~3.5.13~~ [3.5.4](#));

"Delivery Co-ordinator" means the delivery co-ordinator appointed by SZC Co in accordance with paragraph [●] and the Construction Traffic Management Plan;

~~**"Delivery Steering Group"** has the meaning given in Schedule 17;~~

"Freight Management Facility Access" means Work No. 13(b) in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Highway Agreement" means [an agreement pursuant to the Development Consent Order or sections 38 and/or 278 of the Highways Act 1980 that SZC Co enters into with Suffolk County Council in order to carry out works to the highway whether authorised by the Development Consent Order or required by the terms of this Deed;](#)

"Highway Design and Supervision Fees" means the sum of £[●];

"Implementation Plan" has the meaning given in Schedule 9;

"Leiston Cycling and Walking Contribution" means [£684,000 of which £260,000 can only be drawn down in the event the scheme can be delivered;](#)

"Leiston Cycling and Walking Scheme" means []

"Leiston Improvement Scheme" means transport improvements in Leiston to prioritise walking and cycling as well as enhancement to the public realm in the centre of Leiston, to include the measures set out in paragraph ~~4.4.24~~ [3.2](#), an outline design of which is set out in Annex [●];

“Leiston Transport Contribution” means the cost of designing and implementing the ~~Leiston Improvement Scheme up to a maximum cost of £[●], to be used by Suffolk County Council for the Leiston Improvement Scheme;~~ Budget” means £[●];

“Leiston Working Group” means a group comprising members of Leiston Town Council, East Suffolk Council, Suffolk County Council and SZC Co, established to define and promote the Leiston Improvement Scheme;

“Local Traffic and Transport Working Groups” means the Wickham Market Working Group, the Leiston Working Group, the Yoxford Working Group, the Westleton Working Group and the Marlesford and Little Glemham Working Group;

“Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme” means proposed transport improvements in Marlesford and Little Glemham to include the measures set out in paragraph ~~4.5.24.4.2~~, an outline design of which is set out in Annex [●];

“Marlesford and Little Glemham Transport Contribution” means the cost of designing and implementing the ~~Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme up to a maximum cost of £[●], to be used by Suffolk County Council for the Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme~~ Budget” means £[●];

“Marlesford and Little Glemham Working Group” means a group comprising members of Marlesford and Little Glemham Parish Councils, East Suffolk Council, Suffolk County Council and SZC Co, established to define and promote the Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme;

“Monitoring Reports” means reports in the format set out in Annex [●] to this Deed (or such other format as agreed by the Transport Review Group from time to time), providing information in relation to the implementation and operation of the Transport Management Plans, including the measurement of Contingent Effects ~~1 and Contingent Effects 2;~~

“Northern Park and Ride Access” means Work No. 9(b) in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

“Operational Travel Plan” means a travel plan to manage and monitor operational workforce movements to Sizewell C after the end of the Construction Period in accordance with the Operational Travel Plan Framework (as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to this Schedule);

“Operational Travel Plan Framework” means the framework attached at Annex [●] to this Deed;

“Other Highway Works” means Work No.s 15, 16 and 17 in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

“Parish Councils” means [●];

“Phase 2 of Construction” means [●];

“Proposed Mitigation” means the measures proposed to mitigate the impact of Contingent Effects ~~1 or Contingent Effects 2 (as the case may be);~~

“Proposed Sum” means the estimated cost of the Proposed Mitigation to address Contingent Effects ~~1 or Contingent Effects 2 (as the case may be)~~, to include the cost of designing the Proposed Mitigation, any associated works to services and/or utilities, professional fees and the cost of tendering and entering into any contract in respect of the Proposed Mitigation;

“PROW Communications Plan” means the communications plan to be prepared by the Rights of Way Working Group to set out the range, timing, and duration of communication measures in respect of closures, diversions, and new access points in the existing public rights of way network (as amended from time to time by the Rights of Way Working Group);

“PROW Fund” means the fund to be established and funded by SZC Co in the amount of £2,500,000 to be applied by the Rights of Way Working Group in accordance with this Schedule for the purpose of providing financial support for initiatives designed to improve the existing public rights of way network in East Suffolk and to mitigate any potential

adverse effects on the existing public rights of way network that might arise from the Project;

"Rights of Way Working Group" ~~has the meaning given in Schedule 10;~~means the group of that name established pursuant to paragraph [●];

"Sizewell Link Road" has the meaning given in Schedule 9;

"Southern Park and Ride Access" means Work No. 10(b) in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order;

"Special Order Loads" means ~~[●];~~a vehicle having one or more of the following characteristics:

- (i) a weight of 150,000kg or more;
- (ii) a weight of 16,500kg or more per axle;
- (iii) a width of 6.1 metres or more; or
- (iv) a rigid length when loaded of 30 metres or more;

"Supplier" means a person with which SZC Co has entered into a Supply Contract;

"Supply Contract" means [●];

"TMMS" means the traffic management and monitoring system forming the detailed specification of the delivery management system required in accordance with the Construction Traffic Management Plan;

"Traffic Incident Management Plan" means the traffic incident management plan attached at Annex [●] to this Deed (as the same may be amended from time to time by SZC Co subject to the approval of the Transport Review Group in accordance with paragraph ~~3.5.13.5.4~~);

"Transport Co-ordinator" means the transport co-ordinator appointed by SZC Co in accordance with paragraph 3.3.1 and the Construction Traffic Management Plan;

"Transport Management Plans" means the Construction Traffic Management Plan, Construction Worker Travel Plan, and the Traffic Incident Management Plan;

"Transport Review Group" or **"TRG"** means the group ~~established pursuant to~~ constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by paragraph 3;

"Transport Review Group Members" means SZC Co, East Suffolk Council, Suffolk County Council, Suffolk Constabulary and National Highways (and a "Transport Review Group Member" or "Member" shall mean any of them);

"Transport Working Groups" means the Local Traffic and Transport Working Groups, the Parish Councils, and the Rights of Way Working Group;

"Two Village Bypass" has the meaning given in Schedule 9;

"Westleton Improvement Scheme" means proposed changes to the highway design and public realm in Westleton to include the measures set out in paragraph [●], an outline design of which is set out in Annex [●];

"Westleton Transport Budget" means £[●];

"Westleton Working Group" means a group comprising members of Westleton Parish Council, East Suffolk Council, Suffolk County Council and SZC Co, established to define and promote the Westleton Improvement Scheme;

"Wickham Market Improvement Scheme" means proposed changes to the highway design and public realm in Wickham Market to include the measures set out in paragraph ~~4.3.24.2.2~~, an outline design of which is set out in Annex [●];

"Wickham Market Transport Contribution" ~~means the cost of designing and implementing the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme up to a maximum cost of £[●], to be used by Suffolk County Council for the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme~~ Budget" means £[●];

“Wickham Market Working Group” means a group comprising members of Wickham Market Parish Council, East Suffolk Council, Suffolk County Council and SZC Co, established to define and promote the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme;

~~“Transport Working Groups” means the Local Traffic and Transport Working Groups, the Parish Councils, the Rights of Way Working Group and the Community Safety Working Group; and~~

~~“Yoxford Roundabout” has the meaning given in Schedule 9.~~

“Yoxford Improvement Scheme” means [proposed changes to the highway design at Yoxford to include the measures set out in paragraph [●], an outline design of which is set out in Annex [●]];

“Yoxford Roundabout” has the meaning given in Schedule 9;

“Yoxford Transport Budget” means £[●]; and

“Yoxford Working Group” means a group comprising members of Yoxford Parish Council, East Suffolk Council, Suffolk County Council and SZC Co, established to define and promote the Yoxford Improvement Scheme.

2. TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT PLANS AND OPERATIONAL TRAVEL PLAN

2.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall submit details of the TMMS for the approval of Suffolk County Council following consultation with East Suffolk Council and National Highways ~~England~~.

2.2 Throughout the duration of the Construction Period, SZC Co shall implement and act in accordance with the:

2.2.1 Construction Traffic Management Plan;

2.2.2 Construction Worker Travel Plan; and

2.2.3 Traffic Incident Management Plan.

2.3 [During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall not enter into any Supply Contract in respect of the Project that does not require the Supplier to comply with the Construction Traffic Management Plan, Construction Worker Travel Plan, and Traffic Incident Management Plan.]

2.4 At least 6 months before the end of the Construction Period, SZC Co shall submit a draft Operational Travel Plan for the approval of Suffolk County Council following consultation with East Suffolk Council and National Highways ~~England~~.

2.5 Throughout the five years following the end of the Construction Period, SZC Co shall implement and act in accordance with the Operational Travel Plan, any changes to which from time to time must be approved by Suffolk County Council after consulting East Suffolk Council and National Highways ~~England~~.

3. TRANSPORT REVIEW GROUP

3.1 Membership of TRG

On or before Commencement, SZC Co ~~will~~ shall establish the Transport Review Group which will exist until the end of the Construction Period and comprise:

3.1.1 one representative to be nominated by the East Suffolk Council;

3.1.2 one representative to be nominated by Suffolk County Council;

3.1.3 one representative to be nominated by National Highways ~~England; and;~~

3.1.4 one representative to be nominated by Suffolk Constabulary; and

3.1.5 ~~3.1.4~~ up to ~~three~~ four representatives to be nominated by SZC Co, one of whom is the Transport Coordinator,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.

~~3.1.5 The Transport Review Group shall also invite one representative of Suffolk Constabulary to attend meetings.~~

3.2 ⁴⁹**Administration and Decision-making of TRG**

3.2.1 SZC Co ~~will~~shall be responsible for convening and holding meetings of the Transport Review Group, subject to the power of any Transport Review Group Member to convene a meeting of the Transport Review Group at any time.

3.2.2 Any Transport Review Group Member convening a meeting of the Transport Review Group which is in addition to the regular quarterly meeting of the Transport Review Group shall give not less than 28 days' notice of the meeting to all Transport Review Group Members, unless that Transport Review Group Member acting reasonably considers that reasons of urgency require a shorter notice period to be given, or all Transport Review Group Members agree to dispense with the notice period.

3.2.3 In the event that the quorate members of one of the Working Groups refers a matter to the Transport Review Group for urgent resolution, the Transport Review Group shall:

- (A) meet as soon as reasonably practicable after the members of the Transport Review Group are notified [and in any event within [] days] for the sole purpose of resolving the relevant matter (with such urgent meeting not counting as a meeting of the Transport Review Group required to be held pursuant to paragraph 3.2.4); and
- (B) be entitled to vary any of the requirements of paragraph 3.2.4 by agreement of the members of the Transport Review Group to facilitate such meeting occurring as soon as reasonably practicable and the early resolution of the relevant matter.

3.2.4 ~~3.2.2~~The Transport Review Group ~~will~~shall:

- (A) with effect from the Commencement Date until the end of the Construction Period, meet quarterly, unless otherwise agreed by the Transport Review Group;
- (B) meet either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- (C) meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;
- (D) be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a ~~member~~ Transport Review Group Member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a ~~member~~ Transport Review Group Member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a ~~member~~ Member representing SZC Co) are present or any Transport Review Group. Member not present has appointed in writing an alternate representative of its organisation to vote on their behalf on all matters to be determined at that meeting of the Transport Review Group ;
- (E) be chaired by Suffolk County Council;
- (F) operate (and decisions of the Transport Review Group shall be taken) on a majority voting basis with each member of the Transport Review Group (or alternate representative where a member has delegated their vote in writing to an alternative representative of its organisation) present at a Transport Review Group meeting having one vote PROVIDED THAT in the event that at the conclusion of any such meeting the Transport Review Group has failed to reach a majority decision on any matter that was voted on by the Transport Review Group at that meeting, any

⁴⁹ Note: The administration of the TRG is subject to ongoing discussions with the Councils.

~~member~~ Transport Review Group Member can refer the matter to the Delivery Steering Group for approval within 10 Working Days of the date of the relevant Transport Review Group meeting; and

~~(G) — decide any matters referred to it by the Transport Working Groups where the relevant Transport Working Group has failed to reach a decision; and~~

(G) ~~(H)~~ be attended by members or representatives of the Transport Working Groups, third parties or other experts from time to time and as agreed by the Transport Review Group ~~members~~ Members, in order to observe and participate in discussions or present information to the Transport Review Group when specific issues are being discussed.

3.3 Transport Co-ordinator

3.3.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co ~~will~~ shall appoint a Transport Co-ordinator and will ensure that a Transport Co-ordinator is in place until the end of the Construction Period.

3.3.2 SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator will:

- (A) be responsible for implementing the Construction Worker Travel Plan and co-ordinating the monitoring data required for quarterly reporting to the Transport Review Group;
- (B) promote the objectives and benefits of the Transport Management Plans to encourage compliance;
- (C) prepare and submit Monitoring Reports to the Transport Review Group on a quarterly basis;
- (D) report to the Transport Review Group on relevant transport related issues and actions from the Transport Working Groups;
- (E) propose to the Transport Review Group amendments to the Transport Management Plans where SZC Co considers these necessary or desirable;
- (F) seek to resolve issues and problems identified by the Transport Review Group through liaison with other parts of SZC Co, its contractors, and the Transport Working Groups;
- (G) be responsible for implementing the Construction Traffic Management Plan and Traffic Incident Management Plan; and
- (H) provide monitoring data for quarterly reporting to the Transport Review Group; and
- (I) upon the reasonable request of the Transport Review Group, provide information in respect of the Contingent Effects ~~1 and the Contingent Effects 2; and~~ and.

3.3.3 During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator attends each meeting of the Community Safety Working Group in order to:

- (A) provide a quarterly update to the Community Safety Working Group on the monitoring of the Transport Management Plans;
- (B) allow the emergency services to provide feedback from a service delivery and emergency response viewpoint;
- (C) discuss expected AIL Police Escort requirements for the subsequent quarter; and
- (D) provide a review of monitoring data for transport indicators including, but not limited to, traffic incidents and Abnormal Indivisible Loads, and to

review the effectiveness of the Transport Management Plans in the context of community safety.

3.3.4 ~~(J) attend meetings of the~~ SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator reports to each meeting of the Transport Review Group on relevant transport related issues and actions discussed at the Community Safety Working Group, including providing the minutes of the most recent Community Safety Working Group.

3.4 Purpose and Role of TRG

The Transport Review Group ~~will~~shall:

3.4.1 consider Monitoring Reports received from the Transport Co-ordinator ~~to ensure compliance with the Transport Management Plans~~, consider any ~~mitigation~~ measures proposed by SZC Co or any other Transport Review Group Member in accordance with this Schedule, and make decisions in accordance with paragraph 3.2;

3.4.2 ensure that the aims and objectives of the Transport Management Plans are achieved, by exercising its functions under paragraphs 3.4.1 and 3.5;

3.4.3 ~~3.4.2~~ agree the amount of any payments due pursuant to this Schedule;

3.4.4 ~~3.4.3~~ consider the minutes of the Transport Working Groups meetings insofar as they relate to transport matters which have been directed for the attention of the Transport Review Group, including the approval of the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme, the Leiston Improvement Scheme and the Marlesford and Little Glenham Improvement Scheme;

3.4.5 ~~3.4.4~~ consider and decide any matter referred to it from the Transport Working Groups regarding outstanding disputes within those groups, ~~or~~ any matter where those groups have failed to reach a ~~majority~~ decision, ~~or where there are interfaces between those groups that need a more strategic approach, and provide guidance to SZC Co and the Transport Working Groups on the most appropriate means by which the dispute or matter may be settled; and~~

3.4.6 consider and provide guidance to SZC Co and the Transport Working Groups on any matters where the TRG consider there are interfaces between those groups that need a more strategic approach; and

3.4.7 ~~3.4.5~~ where necessary, report to and refer matters to the Delivery Steering Group, particularly where there are interface issues across topics that require a more strategic approach or where the Transport Review Group fails to reach a decision;

3.4.8 notify the members of the Delivery Steering Group in order to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.8 of Schedule 17 in the event that the quorate members of the Transport Review Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Delivery Steering Group for urgent resolution.

3.5 ⁵⁰~~Review of~~ Functions in respect of the Transport Management Plans

3.5.1 In the event that:

(A) ~~3.5.1~~ ~~In the event that~~ a Monitoring Report identifies that any of the targets or limits set out in the Construction Worker Travel Plan or the Construction Traffic Management Plan have not been achieved or have been exceeded, or are not reasonably likely to be achieved or are likely to be exceeded, ~~SZC Co shall at the next available meeting of the~~

⁵⁰ Note: SZC Co. Is considering further the process by which identified exceedences or failures of the Construction Worker Travel Plan and Construction Traffic Management Plan.

⁶⁰ ~~Note: SZC Co. Is considering further the process by which identified exceedences or failures of the Construction Worker Travel Plan and Construction Traffic Management Plan.~~

~~Transport Review Group propose revisions to the Construction Worker Travel Plan or the Construction Traffic Management Plan (as relevant), sufficient to mitigate the impacts identified, for approval by the Transport Review Group; and~~

- (B) the Transport Review Group considers that mitigation measures are reasonably necessary to address the impact of the shortfalls or exceedances, or reasonably likely shortfalls or exceedances, against targets or limits in the Construction Worker Travel Plan or the Construction Traffic Management Plan, and advises SZC Co to that effect.

then SZC Co shall at the next available meeting of the Transport Review Group propose mitigation measures (including a programme for delivery and cost estimate) to address the impact of the shortfalls or exceedances, or reasonably likely shortfalls or exceedances, against targets or limits in the Construction Worker Travel Plan or the Construction Traffic Management Plan, for approval by the Transport Review Group.

3.5.2 In the event that:

- (A) SZC Co does not submit proposed mitigation measures to the Transport Review Group in accordance with paragraph 3.5.1; or
- (B) SZC Co submits proposed mitigation measures to the Transport Review Group in accordance with paragraph 3.5.1 but the Transport Review Group does not approve those mitigation measures.

then any Transport Review Group Member may submit proposed mitigation measures (including a programme for delivery and cost estimate) to address the impact of the shortfalls or exceedances, or reasonably likely shortfalls or exceedances, against targets or limits in the Construction Worker Travel Plan or the Construction Traffic Management Plan, for approval by the Transport Review Group.

3.5.3 SZC Co shall implement any mitigation measures approved pursuant to paragraphs 3.5.1 or 3.5.2 or (in the event of the Transport Review Group failing to reach a majority decision) by the Delivery Steering Group or an Expert appointed pursuant to Clause 8 of this Deed (as relevant) Provided That where it is agreed that any such mitigation measure will be carried out by Suffolk County Council, Suffolk County Council shall implement the mitigation measure at SZC Co's expense.

3.5.4 The Transport Review Group may approve any revisions to the Construction Worker Travel Plan or the Construction Traffic Management Plan (as relevant), for the purpose of the better functioning of those plans or the more effective mitigation of any transport impacts of the Project or for any other reason.

3.5.5 ~~3.5.2~~ In the event that following the implementation of the Traffic Incident Management Plan in response to an event or incident, a ~~member of the~~ Transport Review Group Member advises SZC Co of amendments to the Traffic Incident Management Plan that it considers (acting reasonably) would assist with effective incident management, SZC Co shall at the next available meeting of the Transport Review Group report on the advice received and any appropriate revisions to the Traffic Incident Management Plan that SZC Co considers necessary, for approval by the Transport Review Group.

3.5.6 ~~3.5.3~~ The Transport Review Group shall not be entitled to approve any amendments to the Construction Worker Travel Plan, the Construction Traffic Management Plan or the Traffic Incident Management Plan (except for minor or immaterial variations) unless it has been demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Transport Review Group that the amendments would not give

rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those assessed in the Environmental Information.

3.6 Contingent Effects Fund 4

- 3.6.1 The Transport Review Group shall monitor Contingent Effects ~~4~~ and, in the event that the Transport Review Group, having considered the matter on the basis set out in Annex [●], decides that it is necessary to provide mitigation, it may:
- (A) approve the use of the Proposed Sum from the ~~Transport Contingency~~ Contingent Effects Fund ~~4~~ for the Proposed Mitigation, or propose the use of such alternative Proposed Sum from these funds as the Transport Review Group reasonably considers necessary to mitigate the impacts identified; or
 - (B) defer its decision until the next meeting of the Transport Review Group, pending the provision of further information by the Transport Co-ordinator if requested by the Transport Review Group.
- 3.6.2 The total payments payable by SZC Co to address Contingent Effects ~~4~~ shall not exceed the Contingent Effects Fund ~~4~~.

~~3.7 Contingent Effects Fund 2~~

- ~~3.7.1 The Transport Review Group shall monitor Contingent Effects 2 and, in the event that the Transport Review Group, having considered the matter on the basis set out in Annex [●], decides that it is necessary to provide mitigation, then it may:~~
- ~~(A) approve the use of the Proposed Sum from the Transport Contingency Fund 2 for the Proposed Mitigation, or propose the use of such alternative Proposed Sum from these funds as the Transport Review Group reasonably considers necessary to mitigate the impacts identified; or~~
 - ~~(B) defer its decision until the next meeting of the Transport Review Group, pending the provision of further information by the Transport Co-ordinator if requested by the Transport Review Group.~~
- ~~3.7.2 The total payments payable by SZC Co to address Contingent Effects 2 shall not exceed the Contingent Effects Fund 2.~~

3.7 ~~3.8~~ **Implementation of Proposed Mitigation to address Contingent Effects**

- 3.7.1 ~~3.8.1~~ SZC Co shall implement any Proposed Mitigation approved by the Transport Review Group, or (in the case of failure to reach a majority) determination by the Delivery Steering Group or Expert appointed pursuant to Clause 8 of this Deed (as relevant), unless it is agreed by the Transport Review Group that such Proposed Mitigation will be carried out by Suffolk County Council.
- 3.7.2 ~~3.8.2~~ Where it is agreed by the Transport Review Group that the Proposed Mitigation approved by the Transport Review Group shall be carried out by Suffolk County Council, Suffolk County Council shall implement the approved Proposed Mitigation.

4. TRANSPORT WORKING GROUPS

~~4.1 Community Safety Working Group~~

~~SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator will attend the Community Safety Working Group in order to:~~

- ~~4.1.1 provide a quarterly update to the Community Safety Working Group on the monitoring of the Transport Management Plans;~~
- ~~4.1.2 allow the emergency services to provide feedback from a service delivery and emergency response viewpoint;~~

~~4.1.3 discuss expected abnormal indivisible load police escort requirements for the subsequent quarter; and~~

~~4.1.4 provide a review of monitoring data for transport indicators including, but not limited to, traffic incidents and abnormal indivisible loads, and to review the effectiveness of the Transport Management Plans in the context of community safety~~

~~and will report to each meeting of the Transport Review Group, including providing the minutes of the most recent Community Safety Working Group.~~

4.1 **4.2 Rights of Way Working Group**

4.1.1 ⁵¹[On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Rights of Way Working Group which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period, unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Rights of Way Working Group.

4.1.2 The Rights of Way Working Group shall comprise:

- (A) one representative to be nominated by East Suffolk Council;
- (B) two representatives to be nominated by Suffolk County Council, one of whom shall be from the rights of way team and the other from the highways team; and
- (C) up to two representatives to be nominated by SZC Co, one of whom shall be the Transport Co-ordinator,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time as agreed by the members of the Rights of Way Working Group.

4.1.3 The Rights of Way Working Group shall manage and administer the PROW Fund.

4.1.4 The Rights of Way Working Group shall:

- (A) Meet either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich once every three months for the first two years of the Construction Period and once every six months thereafter during the Construction Period, such meetings to be:
 - (1) chaired by Suffolk County Council; and
 - (2) quorate if at least three members (one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present; and
- (B) meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;
- (C) refer any matter that cannot be agreed upon to:
 - (1) the Transport Review Group; or
 - (2) (with the agreement of the Transport Review Group) the Environmental Working Group.

4.1.5 The Rights of Way Working Group shall report to the Transport Review Group at least once every six months on matters including (but not limited to):

- (A) any existing initiatives that the PROW Fund has been applied towards and the effectiveness of such initiatives;
- (B) any future initiatives that the Rights of Way Working Group has agreed will be funded by the PROW Fund; and

⁵¹ Note: Governance arrangements of the Rights of Way Working Group are subject to further consideration and engagement.

- (C) any material changes to the timing or delivery of the Project that may impact upon any existing or proposed initiatives that have been or are agreed by the Rights of Way Working Group to be funded by the PROW Fund.
- 4.1.6 In the event that the quorate members of the Rights of Way Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Transport Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Transport Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in Schedule 16, paragraph [1].
- 4.1.7 SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator will report to each meeting of the Transport Review Group:
- (A) ~~4.2.1~~ any non-Project-related public rights of way issues identified within the community that may have the potential to influence the Project's workforce and infrastructure;
- (B) ~~4.2.2~~ evidenced effects of the Project and its workforce on public rights of way;
- (C) ~~4.2.3~~ use of financial contributions secured pursuant to Schedule 10 of this Agreement to implement public rights of way and cycle measures; and
- (D) ~~4.2.4~~ any material impacts to public rights of way that might arise as a result of changes in Project milestones, and any concerns relating to the delivery of the Project which may affect public rights of way.
- 4.1.8 ~~including providing~~ SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator provides to the Transport Review Group the minutes of the most recent meeting of the Rights of Way Working Group.
- 4.1.9 In the event that the quorate members of the Rights of Way Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Transport Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Transport Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.2.3.
- 4.2 ~~4.3~~ **Wickham Market Working Group**
- 4.2.1 ~~4.3.1~~ SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator will make arrangements for the Wickham Market Working Group to meet at such intervals as may be agreed between its members, until such time as a detailed design for the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme has been approved by the Transport Review Group, with such meetings to be:
- (A) virtual or in a convenient location in East Suffolk to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- (B) chaired by ~~Suffolk County Council~~ SZC Co; and
- (C) quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present.
- 4.2.2 ~~4.3.2~~ The Wickham Market Improvement Scheme may include some or all of the following, the cost of which as estimated by SZC Co (including a contingency) may not exceed the Wickham Market Transport ~~Contribution~~ Budget:
- (A) wider footways, principally along the High Street;
- (B) increased number of informal crossing points across the High Street, to enable pedestrians to cross more frequently;
- (C) reconfiguration of the High Street / Chapel Lane, High Street / Border Cot Lane and High Street / Spring Lane junctions to benefit pedestrians;

- (D) improved segregated footpath and cycle track between the River Deben and the B1116 roundabout; and
- (E) gateway features on the approaches to Wickham Market with the aim of reducing vehicle speeds, delivering improved safety and comfort for pedestrians and cyclists.
- (F) reconfiguration of kerbside parking along the High Street and the installation of build-outs to improve safety at a number of accesses which currently have poor visibility.

4.2.3 ~~4.3.3~~ ~~Suffolk County Council will~~ SZC Co shall provide updates to the Transport Review Group in relation to the progress of the design and implementation of the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme.

~~4.3.4~~ ~~On or before Commencement, SZC Co will pay [%] of the Wickham Market Improvement Contribution to Suffolk County Council for the purpose of undertaking the detailed design of the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme.~~

4.2.4 ~~4.3.5~~ Following approval of the proposed Wickham Market Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group, SZC Co will ~~pay the remainder of the Wickham Market Transport Contribution to Suffolk County Council for the purpose of implementing the agreed Wickham Market Improvement Scheme.;~~

(A) undertake the detailed design of the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme; and

~~4.3.6~~ ~~Suffolk County Council shall:~~

(A) ~~Undertake the detailed design of the Wickham Market Improvement Scheme; and~~

(B) ~~Implement~~ implement the agreed Wickham Market Improvement Scheme ~~-prior to completion of the Southern Park and Ride Site~~

4.2.5 In the event that the quorate members of the Wickham Market Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Transport Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Transport Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.2.3.

4.3 **4.4 Leiston Working Group**

4.3.1 ~~4.4.1~~ SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator will make arrangements for the Leiston Working Group to meet at such intervals as may be agreed between its members, until such time as a detailed design for the Leiston Improvement Scheme has been approved by the Transport Review Group, with such meetings to be:

- (A) virtual or in a convenient location in East Suffolk to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- (B) chaired by ~~Suffolk County Council~~ SZC Co; and
- (C) quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present.

4.3.2 ~~4.4.2~~ The Leiston Improvement Scheme may include some or all of the following, the cost of which as estimated by SZC Co (including a contingency) may not exceed the Leiston Transport ~~Contribution~~ Budget:

- (A) widened footways along Main Street, High Street, Cross Street and Sizewell Road, creating more space for pedestrians;
- (B) one-way vehicle traffic on Main Street, High Street and Sizewell Road, with cycling permitted in both directions which will create more pleasant conditions for cyclists using these key routes through the town centre;

- (C) modal filters, which motor vehicles cannot pass through but pedestrians and cyclists can, at the eastern end of Cross Street and on Valley Road, thereby reducing the volume of vehicular traffic using those roads and the town centre more generally.
- (D) public realm improvements in the new footway space created, which could include new seating or a cycle hub close to Leiston Library or trees along High Street.

4.3.3 ~~4.4.3~~ ~~Suffolk County Council~~ SZC Co will provide updates to the Transport Review Group in relation to the progress of the design and implementation of the Leiston Improvement Scheme.

~~4.4.4~~ ~~On or before Commencement, SZC Co will pay [%] of the Leiston Transport Contribution to Suffolk County Council for the purpose of undertaking the detailed design of the Leiston Improvement Scheme.~~

4.3.4 ~~4.4.5~~ ~~Following~~ Within [•] Working Days of approval of the proposed Leiston Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group, SZC Co will pay the remainder of the Leiston Transport Contribution to Suffolk County Council for the purpose of implementing the agreed Leiston Improvement Scheme.

4.3.5 ~~4.4.6~~ Suffolk County Council shall:

- (A) undertake the detailed design of the Leiston Improvement Scheme; and
- (B) implement the agreed Leiston Improvement Scheme.

4.3.6 In the event that the quorate members of the Leiston Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Transport Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Transport Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.2.3.

4.4 ~~4.5~~ **Marlesford and Little Glemham Working Group**

4.4.1 ~~4.5.1~~ SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator will make arrangements for the Marlesford and Little Glemham Working Group to meet at such intervals as may be agreed between its members, until such time as a detailed design for the Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme has been approved by the Transport Review Group, with such meetings to be:

- (A) virtual or in a convenient location in East Suffolk to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- (B) chaired by ~~Suffolk County Council~~ SZC Co; and
- (C) quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present.

4.4.2 ~~4.5.2~~ The Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme may include some or all of the following, the cost of which as estimated by SZC Co (including a contingency) may not exceed the Marlesford and Little Glemham Transport ~~Contribution~~ Budget:

- (A) [details to be inserted]

4.4.3 ~~4.5.3~~ ~~Suffolk County Council~~ SZC Co will provide updates to the Transport Review Group in relation to the progress of the design and implementation of the Marlesford and Little Glemham Working Group.

4.4.4 ~~4.5.4~~ ~~On or before Commencement, SZC Co will pay [•]% of the~~ Following approval of the proposed Marlesford and Little Glemham ~~Transport Contribution to Suffolk County Council for the purpose of undertaking the detailed design of the Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme.~~ Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group, SZC Co will:

~~4.5.5 Following approval of the proposed Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group, SZC Co will pay the remainder of the Marlesford and Little Glemham Transport Contribution to Suffolk County Council for the purpose of implementing the agreed Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme.~~

~~4.5.6 Suffolk County Council shall:~~

- ~~(A) undertake the detailed design of the Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme; and~~
- ~~(B) implement the agreed Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme prior to Phase 2 of Construction~~

4.4.5 In the event that the quorate members of the Marlesford and Little Glemham Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Transport Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Transport Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.2.3.

4.5 Westleton Working Group

4.5.1 SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator will make arrangements for the Westleton Working Group to meet at such intervals as may be agreed between its members, until such time as a detailed design for the Westleton Improvement Scheme has been approved by the Transport Review Group, with such meetings to be:

- (A) virtual or in a convenient location in East Suffolk to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- (B) chaired by SZC Co; and
- (C) quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present.

4.5.2 The Westleton Improvement Scheme may include some or all of the following, the cost of which as estimated by SZC Co (including a contingency) may not exceed the Westleton Transport Budget:

- (A) [details to be inserted]

4.5.3 SZC Co. will provide updates to the Transport Review Group in relation to the progress of the design and implementation of the Westleton Working Group.

4.5.4 Following approval of the proposed Westleton Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group, SZC Co shall:

- (A) undertake the detailed design of the Westleton Improvement Scheme; and
- (B) implement the agreed ~~Marlesford and Little Glemham~~ Westleton Improvement Scheme prior to Phase 2 of Construction.

4.5.5 In the event that the quorate members of the Westleton Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Transport Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Transport Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.2.3.

4.6 Yoxford Working Group

4.6.1 SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator will make arrangements for the Yoxford Working Group to meet at such intervals as may be agreed between its members, until such time as a detailed design for the Yoxford Improvement Scheme has been approved by the Transport Review Group, with such meetings to be:

- (A) virtual or in a convenient location in East Suffolk to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
 - (B) chaired by SZC Co; and
 - (C) quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present.
- 4.6.2 The Yoxford Improvement Scheme may include some or all of the following, the cost of which as estimated by SZC Co (including a contingency) may not exceed the Yoxford Transport Budget:
 - (A) [details to be inserted]
- 4.6.3 SZC Co will provide updates to the Transport Review Group in relation to the progress of the design and implementation of the Yoxford Working Group.
- 4.6.4 Following approval of the proposed Yoxford Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group, SZC Co will:
 - (A) undertake the detailed design of the Yoxford Improvement Scheme; and
 - (B) implement the agreed Yoxford Improvement Scheme prior to Commencement.
- 4.6.5 In the event that the quorate members of the Yoxford Working Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Transport Review Group for urgent resolution, it shall notify the members of the Transport Review Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.2.3.

4.7 ~~4.6~~ **Parish Councils**

During the Construction Period, SZC Co shall procure that the Transport Co-ordinator shall provide details of any transport-related issues raised by the Parish Councils to the Transport Review Group at the next meeting of the Transport Review Group.

5. **B1078 ROAD SAFETY ~~CONTRIBUTION~~WORKS**

- 5.1 On or before ~~Commencement~~, ~~SZC Co will pay Suffolk County Council the B1078 Road Safety Contribution, which Suffolk County Council will use to fund the opening of the Southern Park and Ride Site~~, SZC Co will implement the following road safety improvements, the final scope and design of which are to be ~~finalised~~ agreed with Suffolk County Council but may include:
 - ~~5.1.1 — A14 signage strategy —~~⁵⁴~~[a signage strategy to be developed and agreed with Highways England, as the strategic highway authority, to direct all Sizewell C traffic to route via the A14 in order to reduce Sizewell C car and LGV related traffic on the B1078 corridor];~~
 - 5.1.1 ~~5.1.2~~ **A140/B1078 junction** – improvements including vegetation maintenance to improve visibility for vehicles turning right into the B1078 and left onto the A140 as well as additional signage and road marking, or alterations to existing signage and road marking;
 - 5.1.2 ~~5.1.3~~ **B1078/B1079 junction, Otley** - improvements including vegetation maintenance to improve forward visibility on the B1078 between Easton and Otley College and the B1079 and additional signage and road markings on the B1078 approach to the B1079; and highlighting the centre warning line of the carriageway with studs to increase driver awareness;
 - 5.1.3 ~~5.1.4~~ **B1078/Ashbocking Road junction, Ashbocking** – improvements which may include a speed reduction to 50 mph using gateway features and additional signage, including 50 mph repeater signs, to reinforce the new limit and retain the

⁵⁴ — ~~Note: The scope of this strategy is subject to ongoing discussions with Highways England.~~

40 mph limit in Ashbocking; and may include some resurfacing near Stonewall Farm, at Hare and Hounds Corner and at Blacksmiths Corner;

5.1.4 ~~5.1.5~~ **B1078/B1079 junction, Clopton** – improvements which may include additional signage and a gateway feature at Clopton Corner, together with high friction surfacing on the approaches to the Manor Road and Shop Road junctions;

5.1.5 ~~5.1.6~~ **B1078, Charsfield** – improvements which may include the extension of the 30mph speed limit and a gateway feature and additional signage to reinforce the speed limit

~~5.2~~ ~~Suffolk County Council shall design and implement the road safety improvements to be funded through the B1078 Road Safety Contribution.~~

5.2 ~~5.3~~ During the Construction Period, SZC Co ~~will~~ shall check the condition of roads signs at the B1078/B1079 junction on a ⁵²[quarterly] basis and, where necessary, clean or replace them.

6. **B1122 HIGHWAY CONDITION SURVEY AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 On or before Commencement, ~~SZC Co will~~ and annually on or before the anniversary of Commencement prior to the opening of the Sizewell Link Road to public use, SZC Co shall:

6.1.1 undertake a highways condition survey of the B1122; and

6.1.2 pay such part of the B1122 Pre-SLR Contribution to Suffolk County Council as necessary to fund repairs to the B1122 in order to mitigate the impact of Sizewell C construction traffic.

~~6.2~~ ~~On or before~~ the opening of the Sizewell Link Road to ~~traffic, SZC Co will~~ public use, and annually on or before the anniversary of that date prior to the date of receipt of fuel for Unit 2, SZC Co shall:

6.1.3 ~~6.2.1~~ undertake a further highways condition survey of the B1122; and

6.1.4 ~~6.2.2~~ pay such part of the B1122 Post-SLR Contribution to Suffolk County Council as necessary to fund repairs to the B1122 in order to mitigate the impact of Sizewell C construction traffic.

6.2 ~~6.3~~ Suffolk County Council shall ~~maintain the B1122 in good repair prior to the opening of the Sizewell Link Road.~~ ~~6.4~~ ~~Following the opening of the Sizewell Link Road to traffic, Suffolk County Council shall use the B1122 Pre-SLR Contribution and the Post-SLR Contribution to~~ execute or procure the execution of such works as are necessary to make good any damage to the B1122 caused by Sizewell C construction traffic.

7. **A12 MRN**

On or before Commencement, SZC Co will pay Suffolk County Council the A12 MRN Contribution for the purpose of the A12 MRN Scheme.

8. **LEISTON WALKING AND CYCLING SCHEME**

On or before Commencement, SZC Co will pay to Suffolk County Council the Leiston Walking and Cycling Contribution for the purpose of the Leiston Walking and Cycling Scheme.

9. **B1122 EARLY YEARS MITIGATION**

9.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall implement the B1122 Repurposing Scheme.

⁵² Note: The Applicant notes the Examining Authority's request for a particular frequency to be specified in this obligation. The frequency is subject to further consideration.

10. **B1122 CORRIDOR REPURPOSING SCHEME**

10.1 Following completion of the Sizewell Link Road, SZC Co will implement the B1122 Corridor Repurposing Scheme.

11. **A12 SIGNAGE**

SZC Co shall agree with Suffolk County Council the A12 Signage in respect of each of the Sites and shall implement such A12 Signage agreed with Suffolk County Council prior to the completion of each Site.

12. **A14 SIGNAGE CONTRIBUTION**

On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall pay the A14 Signage Contribution to Suffolk County Council for onward payment to National Highways.

13. **7.AIL ROUTES**

13.1 ~~7.1~~ On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall submit an AIL Structural Survey in respect of each of the AIL Routes to Suffolk County Council for its approval.

13.2 ~~7.2~~ SZC Co shall not transport any Special Order Loads to the SZC Development Site by road along a particular AIL Route prior to the approval by Suffolk County Council (following consultation with ~~Highways England~~ National Highway) of the AIL Structural Survey in respect of that AIL Route.

13.3 SZC Co shall not transport any Special Order Loads to the SZC Development Site by road along a particular AIL Route, prior to the completion by SZC Co of the approved AIL Structural Improvements in respect of that AIL Route

13.4 ~~7.3~~ On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall submit details of the AIL Route Scheme in respect of each of the AIL Routes to Suffolk County Council for its approval.

13.5 ~~7.4~~ SZC Co shall not transport any ~~abnormal indivisible loads~~ Abnormal Indivisible Loads to the SZC Development Site by road along a particular AIL Route prior to the approval by Suffolk County Council (following consultation with National ~~Highways England~~) of the AIL Route Scheme in respect of that AIL Route.

13.6 ~~7.5~~ SZC Co shall not transport any ~~abnormal indivisible loads~~ Abnormal Indivisible Loads to the SZC Development Site by road along a particular AIL Route, prior to the completion by SZC Co of the approved AIL Route Scheme in respect of that AIL Route.

8. **CYCLE CONNECTIVITY FUND**

{•}

14. **9.HIGHWAY DESIGN AND SUPERVISION FEES**

14.1 ~~9.1~~ SZC Co shall pay to Suffolk County Council:

14.1.1 ~~9.1.1~~ [50%] of the Highway Design and Supervision Fees on or before Commencement; and

14.1.2 ~~9.1.2~~ [50%] of the Highway Design and Supervision Fees on or before the first anniversary of the Commencement Date⁵³.

to be applied to cover the full audit and supervision fees which would apply to transport schemes to be implemented by SZC Co under the Development Consent Order including the Sizewell Link Road, the Two Village Bypass, the Yoxford Roundabout, the Other Highway Works, the Southern Park and Ride Access, the Northern Park and Ride Access, the Freight Management Facility Access, Work No. 1B, Work No. 1C, and Work No. 4A(c) to (e) in Schedule 1 to the Development Consent Order ⁵³and SZC Co shall not be required by Suffolk County Council to pay fees under agreements made under Article [21] of the

⁵³ Note: Definitions of all of these highway works to be inserted by reference to the numbered works in the DCO

Development Consent Order in respect of the audit and supervision of highway works referred to in to this Clause⁵³.

- 14.2 ~~9.2~~ Suffolk County Council shall carry out the audit and supervision of the transport schemes to be implemented by SZC Co under the Development Consent Order.

~~10. — [BUS INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT FUND]~~

~~{•}~~

15. **44. HIGHWAYS AGREEMENTS**

- 15.1 ~~44.1~~ Upon SZC Co's request and without unreasonable delay, Suffolk County Council shall enter into ~~such agreements with SZC Co under Article [21] of the Development Consent Order as are necessary for the Project provided that:~~ Highway Agreements with SZC Co provided that

~~11.1.1 — such agreements satisfy the provisions of Article [21]; and~~

15.1.1 ~~44.1.2~~ the terms of such agreements are satisfactory to Suffolk County Council, acting reasonably.

- 15.2 ~~44.2~~ SZC Co and Suffolk County Council agree that a failure to agree the proposed terms of ~~such an agreement~~ a Highway Agreement [within [●] Working Days], shall be treated as a Dispute to be resolved in accordance with Clause 8.

16. **PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY**

- 16.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall pay the PROW Fund to Suffolk County Council.

- 16.2 Suffolk County Council shall only apply the PROW Fund towards any or all of the following initiatives:

16.2.1 ⁵⁴[physical improvements to the existing rights of way network, creation of new public rights of way, and creation of public rights of way to link existing and/or new public rights of way, including repairs, wayfinding, improving connectivity, provision of new or upgraded gates or signage;

16.2.2 supporting communication measures in relation to closures, diversions, and new access points in accordance with the PROW Communications Plan;

16.2.3 local environmental education; and

16.2.4 legal upgrades to the existing rights of way network,

such initiatives to be identified by the Rights of Way Working Group.]

- 16.3 Suffolk County Council shall implement or procure the implementation of any initiatives identified by the Rights of Way Working Group.

17. **AIL POLICE ESCORT FUNDING**

- 17.1 Subject to paragraph 17.2, three months prior to the Commencement Date, or the anticipated date of the first AIL Police Escort (if earlier), and every three months thereafter

⁵³ ~~Note: Definitions of all of these highway works to be inserted by reference to the numbered works in the DCO~~

⁵⁴ Note: SZC Co is continuing to consider and engage stakeholders on the scope of the PROW Fund and it is expected that specific works may be agreed through the Examination such that a schedule of proposed works to be funded may be appended to the Section 106 Agreement in place of this list of initiatives.

until the end of the Construction Period, SZC Co shall provide Suffolk County Council with the following for onward provision to the Suffolk Constabulary:

17.1.1 the AIL Programme for the next quarter;

17.1.2 SZC Co's calculation of the AIL Police Escort Quarterly Contribution for the next quarter; and

17.1.3 the AIL Police Escort Quarterly Contribution as so calculated (subject always to paragraph 17.3.3 below).

17.2 Paragraph 17.1 shall not apply in the circumstances where no AIL Police Escorts are anticipated in the following quarter.

17.3 In the event that the actual number of AIL Police Escorts requiring a police escort in the relevant three month period is different to the projected number in the AIL Programme for that period the next AIL Police Escort Quarterly Contribution shall be adjusted as follows:

17.3.1 In the event that the actual number of AIL Police Escorts requiring a police escort exceeded the projected number in the relevant AIL Programme, the next AIL Police Escort Quarterly Contribution shall be increased by the sum calculated by multiplying the excess number of AIL Police Escorts by the AIL Sum; or

17.3.2 In the event that the actual number of AIL Police Escorts requiring a police escort was less than the projected number in the relevant AIL Programme, the next AIL Police Escort Quarterly Contribution shall be decreased by the sum calculated by multiplying the excess number of AIL Police Escorts by the AIL Sum (PROVIDED THAT if such adjustment results in a negative amount such AIL Police Escort Quarterly Contribution shall be set at £0 and the remaining amount of the adjustment deducted from the next quarter's AIL Police Escort Quarterly Contribution).

17.3.3 The maximum liability of SZC Co pursuant to this paragraph 17 is £10,000,000.

SCHEDULE 17
[GOVERNANCE]⁵⁴

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1

Where in this Schedule the following defined terms and expressions are used they shall have the following respective meanings unless otherwise stated:

“Accommodation Working Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 3;

“Community Safety Working Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 4;

“Delivery Steering Group” means the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by paragraph 2; **“Design Elements”** means the following: Accommodation Campus; Turbine Halls; Operational Service Centre (including Skybridges); Interim Spent Fuel Store; Main Access Building; SSSI Crossing; and Coastal defence features (including hard, soft and Northern Mound);

“Ecology Working Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 11;

“Economic Review Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 7;

“Economic Working Groups” has the meaning given in Schedule 7;

“Employment, Skills & Education Working Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 7;

“Environment Review Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 11;

“Environment Working Groups” has the meaning given in Schedule 11;

“Governance Groups” means the Delivery Steering Group, the Review Groups, and the Working Groups;

“Health Working Group” has the meaning given in Schedule 6;

“Marine Technical Forum” has the meaning given in Schedule 11;

“Natural Environment Awards Panel” has the meaning given in Schedule 11;

“Oversight Partnership” means a group in a form to be agreed by East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council, established and administered by East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council;

“Planning Group” means the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by paragraph 6.1;

“Review Groups” means the Planning Group, the Transport Review Group, the Social Review Group, the Economic Review Group and the Environment Review Group, and “the relevant Review Group” shall mean any one of these groups;

“Rights of Way Working Group” has the meaning given in ~~Schedule 10~~ Schedule 16;

“Social Review Group” means the group constituted in accordance with and having the functions ascribed to it by paragraph 6.2;

“Social Working Groups” means the Accommodation Working Group, Community Safety Working Group, and ~~Health Working Group, Tourism Working Group,~~ and **“the relevant Social Working Group”** shall mean any one of these groups;

“Suffolk Design Review Panel” means the group of that name established to promote and encourage high standards in design of the built environment in Suffolk; **“Supply Chain Working Group”** has the meaning given in Schedule 7;

“Working Groups” means the Transport Working ~~Group~~ Groups, Social Working Groups, Environment Working Groups and Economic Working Groups; and

⁵⁴ ~~Note: The decision making and governance arrangements are subject to further consideration by SZC Co.~~

“**Tourism Working Group**” has the meaning given in Schedule 15;

“**Transport Review Group**” has the meaning given in Schedule ~~16~~ and 16; and

“**Transport Working Groups**” has the meaning given in Schedule 16.

2. GENERAL

- 2.1 SZC Co shall nominate representatives to attend (or nominate alternates to attend) meetings of and participate in each of the Governance Groups and perform the obligations of such Governance Groups in accordance with this Deed.
- 2.2 Suffolk County Council shall nominate representatives to attend (or nominate alternates to attend) meetings of and participate in each of the Governance Groups and the Oversight Partnership and perform the obligations of such Governance Groups in accordance with this Deed.
- 2.3 East Suffolk Council shall nominate representatives to attend (or nominate alternates to attend) meetings of and participate in each of the Governance Groups and the Oversight Partnership and perform the obligations of such Governance Groups in accordance with this Deed.
- 2.4 The general reporting functions of the Governance Groups shall be as set out in this Deed, which is represented visually in Figure 1 set out in Annex [●] to this Deed.

3. DELIVERY STEERING GROUP

- 3.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Delivery Steering Group which shall exist until the first anniversary of the end of the Construction Period.

- 3.2 The Delivery Steering Group shall comprise:

- 3.2.1 a service director (or equivalent) from East Suffolk Council;
- 3.2.2 a service director (or equivalent) from Suffolk County Council; and
- 3.2.3 up to two representatives to be nominated by SZC Co, including SZC Co's Site Director,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those members from time to time.

- 3.3 Meetings of the Delivery Steering Group shall:

3.3.1 ~~(A)~~ take place quarterly (or less or more frequently where agreed by the Delivery Steering Group) either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;

3.3.2 ~~(B)~~ be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present, unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Delivery Steering Group;

3.3.3 ~~(C)~~ be attended by members or representatives of the Review Groups or Working Groups, third parties or other experts from time to time and as agreed by the

Delivery Steering Group members in order to observe and participate in discussions or present information to the Delivery Steering Group.

- 3.4 The Delivery Steering Group shall meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date;
- 3.5 The Delivery Steering Group will be chaired by SZC Co's Construction Director.
- 3.6 The Delivery Steering Group shall:
- 3.6.1 consider all implementation, progress and reports submitted to it by the Review Groups or Working Groups;
 - 3.6.2 having regard to the above reports, monitor and assess the actions taken and decisions made by the Review Groups and/or Working Groups;
 - 3.6.3 provide assistance, guidance and advice on the action(s) that should be taken by the Review Groups and/or Working Groups;
 - 3.6.4 decide any areas of disagreement within the Review Groups or where a Review Group has failed to reach a decision;
 - 3.6.5 identify key risks, issues, interdependencies and opportunities for optimising the effectiveness and efficiency of the implementation and delivery of the Project;
 - 3.6.6 facilitate communication on matters of strategic importance within the Review Groups and/or Working Groups.
- 3.7 In the event that the Delivery Steering Group are unable to agree on any matters for its determination, SZC Co and the Councils agree that such a failure to agree may be treated as a Dispute to be resolved in accordance with Clause 8.
- 3.8 In the event that the quorate members of any of the Review Groups refer an urgent matter to the Delivery Steering Group for resolution the Delivery Steering Group shall:
- 3.8.1 meet as soon as reasonably practicable after the members of the Delivery Steering Group are notified [and in any event within [] days] for the sole purpose of resolving the relevant matter; and
 - 3.8.2 be entitled to vary any of the requirements of this paragraph 3 by agreement of the members of the Delivery Steering Group to facilitate such meeting occurring as soon as reasonably practicable and the early resolution of the relevant matter.
- 3.9 For the avoidance of doubt any urgent meeting of the Delivery Steering Group pursuant to paragraph 3.8 shall not count as the quarterly meeting of the Delivery Steering Group required to be held pursuant to paragraph 3.3.1.
4. **OVERSIGHT PARTNERSHIP**
- 4.1 During the Construction Period, East Suffolk Council and Suffolk County Council, acting together via the Oversight Partnership, shall provide advice to the Delivery Steering Group on public sector concerns and priorities.
5. **[COMMUNITY GROUPS⁵⁵]**
6. ⁵⁶**[REVIEW GROUPS]**

⁵⁵ Note: The role of Community Groups is currently the subject of active debate – but the shared intention is that Groups should have the opportunity to make their views known to the DSG

⁵⁶ Note: The decision making and governance arrangements of the Review Groups are subject to further consideration by SZC Co.

6.1 **Planning Group**⁵⁷

6.1.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Planning Group which shall exist until three years after the end of the Construction Period.

6.1.2 The Planning Group shall comprise:

- (A) one representative to be nominated by the East Suffolk Council;
- (B) one representative to be nominated by Suffolk County Council; and
- (C) up to two representatives to be nominated by SZC Co,

or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.

6.1.3 Meetings of the Planning Group shall:

- (A) take place monthly either virtually or in a convenient location in East Suffolk or Ipswich to be identified by SZC Co from time to time;
- (B) be chaired by the SZC Co;;
- (C) be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present.

6.1.4 The Planning Group shall meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date.

6.1.5 SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Planning Group.

6.1.6 The Planning Group shall:

- (A) report and make recommendations to the Delivery Steering Group, other Review Groups and the Working Groups;
- (B) refer strategic matters considered by the Planning Group to the Delivery Steering Group, particularly where there are interface issues across topics that require a more strategic approach or direction;

6.1.7 In the event that the Planning Group cannot agree on any matters or recommendations, any member can refer those matters to the Delivery Steering Group for guidance.

6.1.8 In the event that the quorate members of one of the Working Groups refers a matter to the Planning Group for urgent resolution, the Planning Group shall:

- (A) meet as soon as reasonably practicable after the members of the Planning Group are notified [and in any event within [] days] for the sole purpose of resolving the relevant matter (with such urgent meeting not counting as a meeting of the Planning Group required to be held pursuant to paragraph 6.1.3); and
- (B) be entitled to vary any of the requirements of this paragraph 6.1 by agreement of the members of the Planning Group to facilitate such meeting occurring as soon as reasonably practicable and the early resolution of the relevant matter.

6.1.9 In the event that the quorate members of the Planning Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Delivery Steering Group for urgent resolution it shall notify the members of the Delivery Steering Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.8 above.

⁵⁷ Note: a Communications sub-group reporting to the Planning Group is intended to be established under this agreement and is subject to further consideration by SZC Co.

6.2 **Social Review Group**

- 6.2.1 On or before Commencement, SZC Co shall establish the Social Review Group which shall exist until the end of the Construction Period.
- 6.2.2 The Social Review Group shall comprise:
- (A) one representative to be nominated by the East Suffolk Council;
 - (B) one representative to be nominated by Suffolk County Council; and
 - (C) up to two representatives to be nominated by SZC Co,
- or such alternates as may be nominated by those representatives from time to time.
- 6.2.3 Meetings of the Social Review Group shall:
- (A) take place every six months during the Construction Period (or more frequently where agreed by the Social Review Group) either virtually or at a convenient location in East Suffolk to be notified by SZC Co to the members of the Social Review Group from time to time;
 - (B) be quorate if at least three members (at least one of which is a member representing East Suffolk Council, one is a member representing Suffolk County Council and one is a member representing SZC Co) are present;
 - (C) ~~be chaired by~~ alternately by Suffolk County Council and East Suffolk Council with the first meeting to be chaired by Suffolk County Council; and
 - (D) be attended by members or representatives of the Social Working Groups, third parties or other experts from time to time and as agreed by the Social Review Group members in order to observe and participate in discussions or present information to the Social Review Group.
- 6.2.4 The Social Review Group shall meet no later than three months after the Commencement Date.
- 6.2.5 SZC Co shall be responsible for the administration of convening and holding meetings of the Social Review Group and shall ensure that minutes of each meeting are taken.
- 6.2.6 The Social Review Group shall:
- (A) receive reports from the Social Working Groups;
 - (B) consider and decide any matter referred to it from the Social Working Groups regarding outstanding disputes within the relevant Social Working Group, ~~or any matter where the relevant Social Working Group has failed to reach a majority decision, or where there are interfaces between the Social Working Groups that need a more strategic approach, and provide guidance on the most appropriate means by which the dispute or matter could be settled or where a strategic approach has been agreed;~~
 - (C) consider and provide guidance to SZC Co and the Social Working Groups in respect of any matter where the Social Review Group considers there are interfaces between the Social Working Groups that need a more strategic approach;
 - (D) ~~(C)~~ report to and refer any matter (including any matter considered by the Social Review Group pursuant to paragraph ~~6.2.5(B)~~ 6.2.6(B)) to the Delivery Steering Group, particularly where there are interface issues across topics that require a more strategic approach or direction.
- 6.2.7 In the event that the quorate members of one of the Social Working Groups refers a matter to the Social Review Group for urgent resolution, the Social Review Group shall:

- (A) meet as soon as reasonably practicable after the members of the Social Review Group are notified [and in any event within [] days] for the sole purpose of resolving the relevant matter (with such urgent meeting not counting as a meeting of the Social Review Group required to be held pursuant to paragraph 6.2.3); and
- (B) be entitled to vary any of the requirements of this paragraph 6.2 by agreement of the members of the Social Review Group to facilitate such meeting occurring as soon as reasonably practicable and the early resolution of the relevant matter.

6.2.8 In the event that the quorate members of the Social Review Group consider that a matter needs to be referred to the Delivery Steering Group for urgent resolution it shall notify the members of the Delivery Steering Group accordingly to invoke the urgency process in paragraph 3.8 above

7. **DESIGN**

7.1 Prior to the end of the Construction Period, SZC Co shall pay up to £[x] to [East Suffolk Council] for onward payment to the Suffolk Design Review Panel for attendance at a site familiarisation visit at the SZC Development Site, and reviewing and providing written advice in respect of SZC Co's proposed design of the Design Elements (including attendance at a meeting to discuss such design), to be paid in tranches against the presentation of invoices for the Suffolk Design Review Panel's reasonable and proper costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THIS DEED HAS BEEN DULY EXECUTED BY THE PARTIES TO THIS DEED ON THE DATE WHICH APPEARS AT THE HEAD OF THIS DOCUMENT

The **COMMON SEAL** of **EAST**)
SUFFOLK COUNCIL was)
hereunto affixed in the presence of:)

Authorised signatory

The **COMMON SEAL** of)
SUFFOLK COUNTY COUNCIL was)
hereunto affixed in the presence of:)

Authorised signatory

Executed as a Deed by
NNB GENERATION COMPANY
(SZC) LIMITED acting by
[insert name of director]
in the presence of

.....

(Signature of director)

.....
(Name of witness)

.....

.....

.....
(Address of witness)

.....

(Signature of witness)

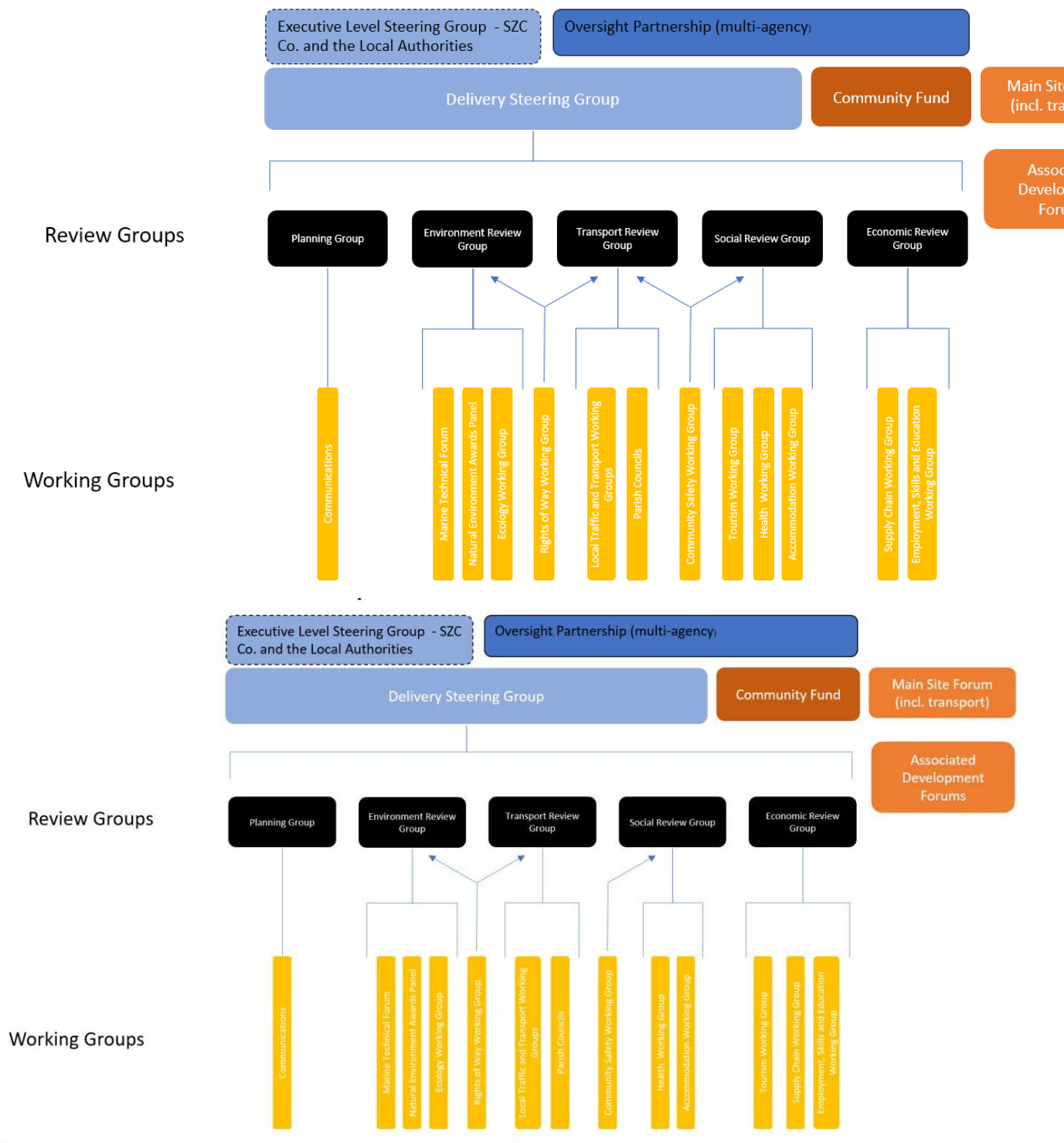
LIST OF PLANS AND ANNEXES

Plans	
Plan 1A(a)-(b)	SZC Development Site Plan
Plan 1B	Accommodation Campus Site Plan
Plan 1C	Leiston Sports Facilities Site Plan
Plan 1D	Rail Development Site Plan
Plan 1E	Freight Management Facility Site Plan
Plan 1F	Northern Park and Ride Site Plan
Plan 1G(a)-(d)	Sizewell Link Road Site Plans
Plan 1H	Southern Park and Ride Site Plan
Plan 1I(a)-(b)	Two Village Bypass Site Plans
Plan 1J(a)-(d)	Yoxford roundabout and other highway improvement works Sites Plans
Plan 1K	Benhall Site Plan
Plan 1L	Halesworth Site Plan
Plan 1M	Pakenham Site Plan
Plan 1N	Marsh Harrier Habitat Improvement Site Plan
Plan 2	Natural Environment Improvement Area
Plan 3	Aldhurst Farm Plan
Plan 4	MMP for Minsmere Area
Plan 5	MMP for Sandlings (Central) Area
Annexes	
Annex [●]	Figure 1: Visual representation of Governance structure
Annex [●]	Draft Deed of Covenant
Annex [●]	Pre-Commencement Obligations
Annex [●]	Financial Contributions Table
Annex [●]	Communication Protocol
Annex [●]	Health: Key Performance Indicators
Annex [●]	SZC Supply Chain Work Plan
Annex [●]	Community Safety Working Group Terms of Reference The B1122 Properties

Annex [●]	Health Working Group Terms of Reference
Annex [●]	First Leiston Abbey Site Enhancement Scheme
Annex [●]	Second Leiston Abbey Site Enhancement Scheme
Annex [●]	Implementation Plan
Annex [●]	Marine Technical Forum Terms of Reference
Annex [●]	Construction Traffic Management Plan
Annex [●]	Construction Worker Travel Plan
Annex [●]	Traffic Incident Management Plan
Annex [●]	Operational Travel Plan Framework
Annex [●]	Format of Transport Monitoring Reports
Annex [●]	Contingent Effects 4
Annex [●]	Contingent Effects-2
Annex [●]	B1078 Road Safety Improvements
Annex [●]	Leiston Improvement Scheme
Annex [●]	Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme
Annex [●]	Wickham Market Improvement Scheme
Annex [●]	MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North)
Annex [●]	MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary
Annex [●]	Noise Mitigation Scheme

ANNEX [●]

FIGURE 1: VISUAL REPRESENTATION OF GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE⁵⁸



⁵⁸ Note: the Executive Level Steering Group is already in existence and is not constituted in this Deed. It is shown in Figure 1 for informational purposes only.

ANNEX [•]

DRAFT DEED OF COVENANT

[20XX]

(1) [EAST SUFFOLK COUNCIL] OR [SUFFOLK COUNTY COUNCIL]

and

(2) NNB GENERATION COMPANY (SZC) LIMITED

and

(3) []

DEED OF COVENANT

in relation to a deed of obligation entered into
pursuant to section 1 of the Localism Act 2011
and section 111 of the Local Government Act
1972
relating to
Sizewell C, Suffolk

THIS DEED OF COVENANT is made on the day of 20[●]

BETWEEN:

- (1) **[EAST SUFFOLK COUNCIL** of East Suffolk House, Station Road, Melton, Woodbridge, England IP12 1RT (the "**Council**";]
OR
[SUFFOLK COUNTY COUNCIL of Endeavour House, 8 Russell Road, Ipswich, England IP1 2BX (the " **Council**");];
- (2) **NNB GENERATION COMPANY (SZC) LIMITED** whose registered office is at 90 Whitfield Street, London, England W1T 4EZ (Company Number 09284825) ("**SZC Co**"); and
- (3) [] of [] ("**Recipient**").

WHEREAS:

- (A) On [●] 20[●] SZC Co and the Council entered into the Principal Deed pursuant to which SZC Co committed to make one or more payments to the Council to be paid onward to the Recipient subject to the Recipient entering into this Deed.
- (B) The Recipient wishes to secure the payment to itself of the Contributions from the Council.
- (C) This Deed of Covenant is entered into for the purposes of ensuring that the Recipient receives the Contributions from the Council and applies the Contributions in accordance with the terms of the Principal Deed.
- (D) ⁵⁹[The Deed of Covenant is further entered into for the purposes of ensuring that the Recipient attends and participates in the meetings of the Governance Group[s] and performs the obligations of such Governance Groups as set out in the Principal Deed.]

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 In this Deed the following expressions shall have the following respective meanings unless the context otherwise requires:

 "Contributions" means the amounts expressed to be payable to the Recipient by the Council pursuant to paragraph[s] [●] of Schedule[s] [●] of the Principal Deed; and

 "Governance Group[s]" means [*include reference to appropriate governance group*];

 "Principal Deed" means the agreement pursuant to section 1 of the Localism Act 2011 and section 111 of the Local Government Act 1972 in relation to the development of Sizewell C entered into by (1) East Suffolk Council (2) Suffolk Country Council and (3) NNB Generation Company (SZC) Limited.
 - 1.2 In this Deed unless a contrary intention is shown in this Deed, all expressions and phrases shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Principal Deed.
 - 1.3 Clause 8 of the Principal Deed shall apply to this Deed as if references therein to "this Deed" were references to this Deed.
2. **SZC CO'S COVENANT**
- 2.1 SZC Co covenants with the Recipient that in consideration for the covenants given by the Recipient in this Deed it shall pay the Contributions to the Council in accordance with the terms of the Principal Deed.

⁵⁹ Drafting Note: To be included where the Principal Deed requires the participation of the Third Party in a governance group.

3. **COUNCIL'S COVENANT**

- 3.1 The Council covenants that, subject to receipt of the Contributions from SZC Co, in consideration for the covenants given by the Recipient in this Deed it shall pay the Contributions to the Recipient in accordance with the terms of the Principal Deed.

4. **RECIPIENT'S PAYMENT COVENANT**

- 4.1 The Recipient covenants with SZC Co and the Council that prior to receiving any Contribution it shall establish an interest-bearing account or accounts where those Contributions and/or other sums of money that are payable to it pursuant to the Principal Deed shall be held and shall promptly, and in any event within [●] Working Days of the establishment of such account or accounts, notify the account details to SZC Co and the Council.
- 4.2 The Recipient covenants with SZC Co and the Council that it shall, on receipt of the Contributions or other amounts from the Council payable to it pursuant to the Principal Deed, place the received sums of money in such notified account or accounts.
- 4.3 Interest accruing to the account or accounts in which the Contributions payable to the Recipient pursuant to the Principal Deed are held shall be retained in that account or accounts and shall only be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Deed for the same purposes as for the Contributions to which the interest relates.
- 4.4 The Recipient shall provide SZC Co and the Council with copies of all account statements and other correspondence received in relation to the accounts established pursuant to this clause 4.

5. **APPLICATION OF CONTRIBUTIONS**

- 5.1 The Recipient covenants with SZC Co and the Council in respect of monies it receives pursuant to this Deed not to spend the relevant monies other than for the purposes specified in the Principal Deed in relation to the relevant Contribution or sum of money.
- 5.2 The Recipient shall within [●] months of the date on which the first Contribution is paid to the Recipient pursuant to this Deed and annually thereafter until the Contributions have been spent provide SZC Co and the Council with an annual statement setting out details of the purposes to which the monies have been applied.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding clause 5.2, SZC Co and the Council shall in any event have the right to audit all expenditure funded from the Contributions or other amounts secured under this Deed and the Recipient covenants with SZC Co and the Council to provide access to all such information and evidence to enable SZC Co or the Council to carry out any such audit.

6. **UNSPENT CONTRIBUTIONS**

- 6.1 If any amount of money paid to the Recipient under this Deed by the Council remains unspent within [●] years of the date that amount was paid by the Council, the Recipient shall pay any such unspent monies together with any Accrued Interest on those monies to SZC Co or its nominee within [●] Working Days of a request from SZC Co.

7. **COMMUNICATIONS**

- 7.1 The parties agree that where particular mitigation works, projects or benefits are funded from any of the Contributions secured under this Deed:
- 7.1.1 SZC Co shall have the right to be acknowledged as having funded such works, projects or benefits;
- 7.1.2 SZC Co branding and/or corporate images or logos shall be included (at the discretion of SZC Co) in literature or publicity material relating to such works, projects or benefits;

7.1.3 signage (at the discretion of SZC Co) bearing SZC Co branding and/or corporate images or logos shall be erected or affixed to buildings and other facilities funded out of the Contributions; and

7.1.4 SZC Co shall have the right to be involved in publicity activities relating to such works, projects or benefits in consultation with the Recipient.

8. ⁶⁰[**RECIPIENT'S GOVERNANCE COVENANT**]

8.1 [The Recipient covenants with SZC Co and the Councils to procure that its representative attends and participates in the meetings of the Governance Group[s] and performs the obligations of such Governance Group[s] as set out in the Principal Deed.]

9. **RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES**

It is not intended that any person who is not a party to this Deed shall have any right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Deed.

10. **JURISDICTION**

10.1 This Deed including its construction, validity, performance and enforcement and any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law.

10.2 Each party irrevocably agrees that the courts of England and Wales shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with this Deed or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims).

11. **COUNTERPARTS**

This Deed may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which is an original and all of which may together evidence the same agreement.

12. **DATE OF DELIVERY**

This Deed is delivered on the date of this Deed.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have executed this Deed on the date and year first before written

[The **COMMON SEAL** of **EAST**)
SUFFOLK COUNCIL was)
hereunto affixed in the presence of:)

Authorised signatory]

[The **COMMON SEAL** of)
SUFFOLK COUNTY COUNCIL was)
hereunto affixed in the presence of:)

Authorised signatory]

⁶⁰ Drafting Note: To be included where the Principal Deed requires the participation of the Third Party in a governance group.

Executed as a Deed by
**NNB GENERATION COMPANY
(SZC) LIMITED** acting by
[insert name of director]
in the presence of

.....

(Signature of director)

.....
(Name of witness)

.....

.....

.....
(Address of witness)

.....

(Signature of witness)

⁶¹[Executed as a Deed by
[RECIPIENT] acting by (Signature of authorised signatory)
[name]
in the presence of

.....
(Name of witness)

.....

.....

.....
(Address of witness)

.....

(Signature of witness)]

⁶¹ Note: Form of execution by Recipient to be amended as necessary to enable lawful execution.

ANNEX [•]

LIST OF PRE-COMMENCEMENT OBLIGATIONS

PART A

Payments to be made on or before Commencement of the Project

1. Schedule 3, Paragraph 2.4 (Housing Fund)
2. Schedule 3, Paragraph 2.5 (Housing Fund)
3. Schedule 4, Paragraph 3.1.1(A) (Emergency Services Contribution)
4. Schedule 8, Paragraph 2.1.1 (First Leiston Abbey Site)
5. Schedule 8, Paragraph 2.2.1 (Second Leiston Abbey Site)
6. Schedule 10, Paragraph 2.1.1 (Sports Facilities Design Payment)
7. Schedule 11, Paragraph 3.1 (Land Management and Skills Scheme)
8. Schedule 11, Paragraph 3.4 (Land Management and Skills Scheme - SCHAONB)
9. Schedule 11, Paragraph 4.1 (Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer)
10. Schedule 11, Paragraph 4.3 (SZC Natural Environment Implementation Officer)
11. Schedule 11, Paragraph 6.1 (European Sites Access Contingency Funds)
12. Schedule 14, Paragraph 2.3.1 (Community Fund)
13. Schedule 15, Paragraph 2.1 (Tourism Programme Manager)
14. Schedule 15, Paragraph 3.1.1 (Tourism Fund)
15. Schedule 16, Paragraph 4.3.4 (Wickham Market Improvement Contribution)
16. Schedule 16, Paragraph 4.4.4 (Leiston Transport Contribution)
17. Schedule 16, Paragraph 4.5.4 (Marlesford and Little Glemham Transport Budget)
18. Schedule 16, Paragraph 5.1 (B1078 Road Safety Contribution)
19. Schedule 16, Paragraph 6.1.2 (B1122 Pre-SLR Contribution)
20. Schedule 16, Paragraph 9.1.1 (Highway Design and Supervision Fees)
21. Schedule 16, Paragraph 12.1 (PROW Fund)

Governance Groups to be established on or before Commencement of the Project

22. Schedule 3, Paragraph 6.1.1 (Accommodation Working Group)
23. Schedule 4, Paragraph 5.1 (Community Safety Working Group)
24. Schedule 6, Paragraph 4.1 (Health Working Group)
25. Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.9.1 (Economic Review Group)
26. Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.10.1 (Employment Skills and Education Working Group)
27. Schedule 7, Paragraph 3.3.1 (Supply Chain Working Group)
28. Schedule 11, Paragraph 12.1 (Environment Review Group)
29. Schedule 11, Paragraph 14.1 (Ecology Working Group)
30. Schedule 15, Paragraph 5.1 (Tourism Working Group)
31. Schedule 16, Paragraph 3.1 (Transport Review Group)
32. Schedule 16, Paragraph 4.1 (Rights of Way Working Group)

- 33. Schedule 17, Paragraph 3.1 (Delivery Steering Group)
- 34. Schedule 17, Paragraph 6.1.1 (Planning Group)
- 35. Schedule 17, Paragraph 6.2.1 (Social Review Group)

Other obligations to be satisfied no later than three months prior to the Commencement Date

- 36. Schedule 2, Paragraph 8.1 (Requirements Discharge Programme)
- 37. Schedule 16, Paragraph 13.1 (AIL Police Escort Funding)

Other obligations to be satisfied on or before Commencement of the Project

- 38. Schedule 3, Paragraph 5.1 (Accommodation Management System)
- 39. Schedule 4, Paragraph 2.1 (On-site Emergency Response)
- 40. Schedule 6, Paragraph 2.1 (Sizewell Health)
- 41. Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.1.1 (Workforce Delivery Strategy – Site Operations / Site Services / Enabling Works Phase)
- 42. Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.1.3 (Workforce Delivery Strategy Programme)
- 43. Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.7.1 (Sizewell C Jobs Service)
- 44. Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.8.1 (Young Sizewell C)
- 45. Schedule 11, Paragraph 2.1 (Natural Environment Improvement Fund)
- 46. Schedule 11, Paragraph 11.1.1 (Environment Co-ordinator)
- 47. Schedule 14, Paragraph 2.2 (Deed of Transfer and Administration Agreement)
- 48. Schedule 14, Paragraph 2.4 (Administration Agreement)
- 49. Schedule 14, Paragraph 2.5 (Administration Agreement)
- 50. Schedule 16, Paragraph 2.1 (TMMS)
- 51. Schedule 16, Paragraph 3.3.1 (Transport Coordinator)
- 52. Schedule 16, Paragraph 6.1.1 (B1122 Survey)
- 53. Schedule 16, Paragraph 7.1 (AIL Structural Survey)
- 54. Schedule 16, Paragraph 7.3 (AIL Route Scheme)

PART B

Payments to be made on or before Commencement of particular works

- 55. Schedule 8, Paragraph 3 (SCC Archaeological Monitoring Contribution)
- 56. Schedule 10, Paragraph 2.2.2 (Leiston Sports Facilities Works Payment)

Obligations to be satisfied on or before Commencement of particular works

- 57. Schedule 9, Paragraph 2.2 (Detailed Implementation Programmes)
- 58. Schedule 10, Paragraph 2.2.1 (Discharge of Leiston Sports Facilities Requirement)

PART C

Obligations requiring compliance prior to Commencement

- 59. Schedule 1 (Councils' General Obligations)
- 60. Schedule 8, Paragraph 4.2 (SCC Archaeological Service)
- 61. [Schedule 10, Paragraph 2.2.3 (Provision of the Leiston Sports Facilities)]
- 62. Schedule 16, Paragraph 11 (Highways Agreements)
- 63. Schedule 17, Paragraph 2 (Governance)

ANNEX [●]

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Schedule 2: 6462[Council Resourcing]	£[●]	Suffolk County Council East Suffolk Council	[●]	[●]

6462 Note: Resourcing, including in respect of participation in governance arrangements, is subject to further consideration and engagement with the Councils.

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Schedule 3, Paragraph 2: Housing Fund	£[●] £11,387,965	East Suffolk Council	<p>£[●] on or before Commencement</p> <p>£[●] annually on or before the first six anniversaries of the Commencement Date</p> <p>£[●] annually on or before the anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Construction Period</p> <p>£[●] annually between the second anniversary of the Commencement Date and the end of the Construction Period</p>	<p>£[●] no later than [one] month following the approval of the Private Housing Supply Plan</p> <p>£[●] annually on the first anniversary to the sixth anniversary of the approval of the Private Housing Supply Plan</p> <p>£[●] no later than [one] month following the approval of the Tourist Accommodation Plan</p> <p>£[●] annually on or before the anniversary of the approval of the Tourist Accommodation Plan during the Construction Period</p>
Schedule 3, Paragraph [●]: Housing Contingency Fund	£10,000,000	East Suffolk Council		£[●]

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Schedule 4, Paragraph 3: Emergency Services Contribution	£[●]	Suffolk County Council (for onward payment to the Suffolk Constabulary, Suffolk Fire and Rescue and East of England Ambulance Service Trust)	£[●] on or before Commencement the sum of £[●] to be paid in [●] equal annual instalments beginning on the Commencement Date	£[●] in the following installments instalments £[●] in tranches against the presentation of an invoice
Schedule 4, Paragraph 4: Emergency Services Contingency Contribution	£[●] £446,548	East Suffolk Council Suffolk County Council Suffolk County Council (for onward payment to Suffolk Constabulary, Suffolk Fire and Rescue and East of England Ambulance Service Trust)		Up to £[●] 446,548 as and when requested following the occurrence of defined events and subject to approval by SZC Co
Schedule 5, Paragraph 2.1: Public Services Resilience Fund (Local	£[●] £1,601,960	East Suffolk Council	the sum of £[●] within [●] months of the Commencement Date or on or before the [1 May]	

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Community Safety and Community Health)			<p>following Commencement (if earlier);</p> <p>following the first anniversary of the Commencement Date, the sum of £[●] annually on or before each [1 May],</p>	
Schedule 5, Paragraph 2.2 <u>2.3</u> and 2.30 : Public Services Resilience Fund (Social Care Resilience and School and Early Years Resilience)	£[●] <u>£1,899,421 AND 735,660</u>	Suffolk County Council	<p>the sum of £[●] <u>£114,354</u> within [●] months of the Commencement Date or on or before the [1 May] following Commencement (if earlier) Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has approved the initiatives to be funded;</p> <p>following the first anniversary of the Commencement Date, the sum of £[●] annually on or before each [1 May] Provided That the Community Safety Working Group has</p>	

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
			approved the initiatives to be funded,	
Schedule 5, Paragraph 4: School and Early Years -Capacity Contribution	£[●]715,314	Suffolk County Council		Up to £[●] as and when requested subject to approval by the Social Review Group
Schedule 6, Paragraph 3: Residual Healthcare Contribution	£[●]1,112,618	Suffolk County Council	<p>[on or before the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];</p> <p>on or before the first anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];</p> <p>on or before the second anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];</p> <p>on or before the third anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];</p> <p>on or before the fourth anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●];</p> <p>on or before the fifth anniversary of the</p>	

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
			Commencement Date the sum of £[●]; on or before the sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●]; and on or before the seventh anniversary of the Commencement Date the sum of £[●].]	
Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.5: Asset Skills Enhancement and Capability Fund	£[●] £4,500,000	Suffolk County Council		In three instalments, each paid within [●] Working Days of the date that the Employment, Skills and Education Working Group approves the first Annual Workforce Delivery Skills Implementation Plan relating to a particular Construction Phase.
Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.3: Regional Skills Co-ordination Function	£[●] £1,020,000	Suffolk County Council	The sum of £[●] 85,000 within [●] months of Commencement; and The sum of £[●] 85,000 annually thereafter from the first anniversary of the Commencement date to the end of the Construction Period;	
Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.5: Sizewell C Bursary Scheme Fund	£[●] £750,000	{n/a}		Annually in accordance with the relevant Annual Workforce Delivery Skills Implementation Plan

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Schedule 7, Paragraph 2.4: Sizewell C Employment Outreach Fund	£[●] £1,250,000	Suffolk County Council		In annual instalments during the Construction Period on the date of the approval of each Annual Workforce Delivery Skills Implementation Plan in amounts to be determined by the ESEWG
Schedule 8, Paragraph 2.43.1 : Leiston Abbey Site (First Site)	£[●] £100,000	East Suffolk Council (for onward payment to [●] RSPB)	£[●] £100,000 on or before Commencement	
Schedule 8, Paragraph 2.23.2 : Leiston Abbey Site (Second Site)	£[●] £750,000	East Suffolk Council (for onward payment to English Heritage Historic England)	£[●] £750,000 on or before Commencement	
Schedule 8, Paragraph 34 : SCC Archaeological Monitoring Contribution	£[●] £288,750	Suffolk County Council		Up to [●] £288,750 against the presentation of invoices
Schedule 10, Paragraph 2: Leiston Sports Facilities	£[●] £1,092,000	East Suffolk Council	£[●] on or before Commencement	Up to £[●] within [●] weeks of the approval of details submitted in accordance with Requirement 12A; £[●] £55,000 annually during the Construction Period on the date of the first occupation of the Leiston Sports Facilities
Schedule 10, Paragraph 3: PROW Fund	£[●]	Suffolk County Council	£[●] on or before Commencement	

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Schedule 11, Paragraph 6.1: Access Monitoring Contributions	£[●]	East Suffolk Council	£[●] on or before Commencement	
<i>Schedule 11, Paragraph 6.2: European Sites Access Contingency Fund</i>	£[●]	<i>East Suffolk Council</i>	<i>£[●] on or before [Commencement]</i>	<i>Up to £[●] in accordance with the MMP for Sandlings (Central) and Alde-Ore Estuary</i>
<i>Schedule 11, Paragraph 1.1Error! Reference source not found.: Minsmere and Sandlings (north) Contingency Fund</i>	£[●]	<i>East Suffolk Council</i>		<i>Up to £[●] in accordance with the MMP for Minsmere – Walberswick and Sandlings (North)</i>
Schedule 11, Paragraph 2.9: Natural Environment Improvement Fund	£[●] £6,000,000	Suffolk County Council (for onward payment to the successful bidders)		Up to £[●] during the Construction Period and for three years following the Construction Period, when a bid for funding is approved by the Natural Environment Awards Panel
Schedule 11, Paragraph 7: Recreational Disturbance Avoidance Mitigation Contribution	£[●]	East Suffolk Council		Prior to first occupation of the Accommodation Campus

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
<i>Schedule 11, Paragraph 87.3: Fen Meadow Contingency Fund</i>	£[●] £3,000,000	<i>East Suffolk Council</i>		<i>At the end of Year 10, unless the Ecology Working Group determines that the Fen Meadow Target Quantum has been met</i>
Schedule 11, paragraph 9.1: Eel and Migratory Fish Mitigation Measures	£[500,000]	East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the Environment Agency		On or before commencement of Work No. 2A (cooling water infrastructure and drainage outfall)
Schedule 11, paragraph 9.5: Smelt Contingency Fund	£[●]	East Suffolk Council for onward payment to the Environment Agency		
Schedule 11, paragraph 11.1 Farmland Bird Mitigation Fund	£300,000	East Suffolk Council for onward payment to landowners	On or before the Commencement Date, and annually on or before the first two anniversaries of the Commencement Date, SZC Co shall pay £100,000.00 to East Suffolk Council to be used to establish the Farmland Bird Mitigation Fund	

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Schedule 11, Paragraph 4.1: Natural Environment Improvement Project Officer	£[●]	Suffolk County Council	£[●] on or before [Commencement] and annually thereafter for the duration of the Construction Period and the following three years	
Schedule 11, Paragraph 4.2: SZC Natural Environment Implementation Officer.	£[●]	East Suffolk Council	£[●] on or before [Commencement] and annually thereafter for the duration of the Construction Period and the following three years	
Schedule 11, Paragraph 3.1 and 3.2: Land Management and Skills Scheme	£[●]	East Suffolk Council	£[●] £25,000 on or before Commencement and £[●] 25,000 annually thereafter for the duration of the Construction Period and the following three five years	
Schedule 11, Paragraph 3.4 and 3.5: Land Management and Skills Scheme (SCHAONB)		Suffolk County Council	£[●] on or before Commencement and £[●] annually thereafter for the duration of the Construction Period and the following three years	
Schedule 13, Paragraph 2.1: National Trust	£[●]	East Suffolk Council (for onward payment)	[●]	[●]

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Dunwich Heath and Coastguard Cottages Resilience Fund		to the National Trust)		
Schedule 13, Paragraph 2.2: Pro Corda Resilience Fund	£[●] £500,000	East Suffolk Council (for onward payment to the Pro Corda)	[●]	[●]
Schedule 13, Paragraph 2.3: RSPB Resilience Fund	£[●]	East Suffolk Council (for onward payment to RSPB)	[●]	[●]
Schedule 14, Paragraph 2: Sizewell C Community Fund	£[●] £23,000,000	Paid to and applied by the Suffolk Community Foundation (or an alternative trust)	£[●] on or before Commencement £[●] annually on each anniversary of the Commencement Date occurring during the Construction Period	[●]
Schedule 15, Paragraph 3: Tourism Fund	£[●] £12,000,000	East Suffolk Council	£[●] on or before Commencement	The sum of £[●] within [10] Working Days of the approval of the initial Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan The sum of £[●] within [10] Working Days of the approval of each subsequent Annual Tourism Fund Implementation Plan
Schedule 15, Paragraph 2: Tourism Programme	£[●] £3,000,000	East Suffolk Council	£200,000 on the Commencement Date and thereafter annually	£[●] on the Commencement Date and thereafter annually during the Construction Period,

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Manager Support Resources			during the Construction Period.	
Schedule 16, Paragraph 5: B1078 Road Safety Contribution	£[●]	Suffolk County Council	Up to £[●] on or before Commencement	
Schedule 16, Paragraph 6.1: B1122 Pre-SLR Contribution	£[●]	Suffolk County Council	Up to £[●] on or before Commencement	
Schedule 16, Paragraph 6.2: B1122 Post-SLR Contribution	£[●]	Suffolk County Council		Up to £[●] upon the opening of the Sizewell Link Road to traffic
Schedule 16, Paragraph 7: Cycle Connectivity Fund A12 MRN Contribution	£[●] £2,300,000	[●] Suffolk County Council	[●] £2,300,000 on or before Commencement	[●]
Schedule 16, Paragraph 9 14 : Highway Design and Supervision Fees	£[●]	Suffolk County Council	£[●] on or before Commencement £[●] on or before the first anniversary of the Commencement Date	

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
Schedule 16, Paragraph 4.4.3: Leiston Transport Contribution	£[●]	Suffolk County Council	£[●] on or before the Commencement Date	£[●] following approval of the proposed Leiston Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group
Schedule 16, Paragraph 4.5 16: Marlesford and Little Glemham Transport Contribution <u>PROW Fund</u>	£[●] <u>£2,500,000</u>	Suffolk County Council	£[●] <u>£2,500,000</u> on or before the Commencement <u>Date</u>	£[●] following approval of the proposed Marlesford and Little Glemham Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group
Schedule 16, Paragraph 4.3: Wickham Market Transport Contribution	£[●]	Suffolk County Council	£[●] on or before the Commencement Date	£[●] following approval of the proposed Wickham Market Improvement Scheme by the Transport Review Group
{Schedule 16, Paragraph 10: Bus Infrastructure Improvement Fund}	£[●]			
{Schedule 16, Paragraph 3.6: Contingent Effects Fund 1}	£[●] <u>£1,640,000</u>	{n/a}		{Up to [●] £1,640,000 as and when requested by the Transport Review Group}
{Schedule 16, Paragraph 3.7: Contingent Effects Fund 2}	£[●]	{n/a}		{Up to [●] as and when requested by the Transport Review Group}

CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL	RECIPIENT(S)	PHASING	
			Linked to Commencement Date	Other
TOTALS				
Including contingency	£[●]			
Excluding contingency	£[●]			

ANNEX [●]

HEALTH: KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The key performance indicators for the Project on which the Health Working Group shall report to the Social Review Group are:

Total Sizewell Health appointments

Sizewell Health appointments in respect of the following:

- Treatment services
- Health surveillance
- Fitness for work
- GP and OH physician
- Case management
- Drug and alcohol testing
- Pre-placement
- Physio
- DSE

On-site GP appointments:

- Total
- Non-home-based referrals to local GP
- Homebased

GP Onward Referrals and Investigations:

- Private prescriptions
- Private x-ray
- Private ophthalmology
- Private blood tests
- Private physio

Treatment interventions:

- Non-home based referrals - hospital
- Home-based referrals - hospital
- Ambulance call-outs (and conveyance)

From socio-economics:

- Total number of Construction Workers
- Home-based / non-home-based split
- Total number of dependants / families (including age for workforce children)

ANNEX [•]
SZC SUPPLY CHAIN WORK PLAN

20210601-SZC Supply Chain Work Plan Jun-Dec 2021

1 June 2021

SZC Co Supply Chain Personnel

SUFFOLK CHAMBER OF COMMERCE – SIZEWELL C SUPPLY CHAIN ENGAGEMENT WORK PLAN JUN- DEC 2021

Introduction

1. Suffolk Chamber of Commerce (SCoC) is uniquely positioned between SZC Co and the Suffolk local and regional supply chain and has been commissioned by SZC Co to conduct Supply Chain Engagement. SCoC is required to communicate with supply chain providers and deliver events on behalf of SZC Co. The following document articulates the strategy that SCoC Supply Chain Engagement Team will apply in order to maintain and manage supply chain communication and the approach to event delivery.

Background

2. SCoC developed and built the local/regional supplier data portal www.sizewellsupplychain.co.uk. Local supply chain engagement activity has identified local suppliers and their capability and encouraged enrolment on to the data portal to deliver a consolidated database of service providers to SZC Co. SCoC Supply Chain Co-ordinator maintains the portal to ensure accurate and timely information to Tier 1 and Tier 2 contractors regarding supply chain capability in order that, when searching the portal, they are able to map work packages to local and regional service providers.

KPI

3. The necessity to include KPI is recognised as a way of measuring progress and supporting the team's accountability for meeting specific outputs. However, until such time as the Final Investment Decision (FID) is made by SZC Co, specific metrics will not be applied to the team. Once FID is made by SZC Co and the viability and authorisation for the project has been confirmed by HMG, the Head of SZC Supply Chain Engagement, in consultation with the SZC Senior Supply Chain Lead, specific metrics will be laid out.

Work Plan

4. This Work Plan is designed to be used as a framework for the Suffolk Chamber of Commerce's Supply Chain Engagement Team to focus their outputs in support of the Sizewell C Project. This document is neither rigid nor comprehensive and may need to be flexible in response to changing circumstances in project progression. This document is

The Voice of Business

agnostic of leadership changes but will be supportive as a handover document as required. The Work Plan is not linked to KPIs.

5. The activities within this plan or neither time-barred nor programmed but represent a reasonable snap-shot of Business as Usual (BAU) for the Sizewell C Supply Chain Engagement team.

6. In consultation with the Sizewell C Senior Supply Chain Lead, this document should be refreshed every 6 months to ensure that tactical delivery of the over-arching strategic aims of the Sizewell C Project are maintained by the Sizewell C Supply Chain Engagement Team.

7. The key outputs of this work plan are as follows:

- a. **Supply Chain Engagement.** It is essential to the continuing viability of the local and regional supply chain that the breadth of capabilities and the number of registered companies on the supply chain database, continues to increase. Increasing breadth, capability and volume maximises the opportunities for local and regional businesses to win work at Sizewell C. To support this goal, SCoC will conduct gap analysis on all portal capabilities to assess areas of need and conduct targeted engagement to ensure that businesses with under-represented capabilities can be attracted to register.
- b. **Stakeholder Management.** As an extension of the existing remit, there remains the requirement for SCoC to conduct continued relationship management with existing Supply Chain Portal registered businesses and positive engagement with the local business community maintain their interest in, and understanding of, the Sizewell C Project.
- c. **Stakeholder Mapping.** In order to support the SCoC's engagement role it is important to have a profound understanding of the local and regional business landscape. Mapping this landscape will be a force multiplier to this understanding and highlight all organisations that will play a role as stakeholders as the project progresses. These include, but are not limited to, other county and regional Chambers and membership organisations who we can mutually support to help understand the opportunities. The stakeholder map will be a live document that will keep being added to.
- d. **Work Package Supplier Matching.** To support the delivery of a local and regional supply chain, the SCoC will undertake work package supplier matching services on behalf of the project. Throughout the project, SCoC will be presented with work packages by Civil Works and MEH alliance companies. SCoC will interrogate the supply chain portal to match registered companies with the necessary capabilities to those work packages before present a return to the requester. This service maximises the exposure of local and regional companies to the civil works alliance and increases the opportunity for them to win contracts.
- e. **Supply Chain Analysis.** In response to a supplier matching request, to present the civil works or MEH alliance with a comparative understanding of company capabilities, SCoC will conduct an analysis of the breadth of fields related to each company. This analysis will help present an understanding of each company in terms of size, scalability, turnover and breadth of capabilities. This analysis presents an indicative understanding of each company only and should not be used for suitability assessment purposes.

The Voice of Business

f. **Communications:** SCoC will conduct engagement of local companies via a range of marketing and communications mechanisms to sign up to the Sizewell C supply chain portal, participate in Sizewell C supply chain related events/training/education/adviser sessions.

i. In addition, SCoC agrees to actively publicise local business 'Good News Stories' arising from their participation in SZC and/or the Associated Developments⁶²⁶³.

ii. In consultation with SZC Co, the SCoC Supply Chain Engagement team will support SZC Co in actively publicising local business 'good news' stories arising from their participation in SZC and/or associated developments. Existing communication channels will be used, such as Chamber Voice, joint media releases and social media, whilst other interactive platform use will be explored.

g. **Event Planning and Delivery**⁶³⁶⁴: SCoC agrees to organise and deliver targeted events articulated in Annex A. This series of events will bring together the buyer and supplier communities, building their networks and creating opportunities for organisations to discuss research and collaboration for the nuclear new build contracts.

h. **Skills:** Whilst this area sits with Suffolk County Council, and the FE and HE institutions, the SCoC can support by way of running a series of skills events, including:

i. Apprenticeships and School fairs – meet SZC Co and T1s – careers of the future.

ii. Recruitment fairs, be that direct opportunities for people to hear from T1s regarding skills needs and job opportunities.

8. Concurrent to the above defined activity, and the fundamental role of SCoC, will be supporting and advising the local and regional business community with regards to preparedness to support the Sizewell C Project. SCoC will also use our pivotal position between the local and regional business community and Sizewell C, to draw together key stakeholder organisations for mutually beneficial engagement opportunities.

GBH DAVIES
Head of SZC Supply Chain Engagement
Suffolk Chamber of Commerce

Annex:

⁶²⁶³ The Hinkley Point C project may be referenced as a case study of what has been achieved in that region to promote the positive benefits the project will/can bring.

⁶³⁶⁴ Dependent upon changing Covid-19 restrictions, SCoC will investigate substituting physical events with webinars or recorded interviews for use on the portal.

A. Proposed SZC Supply Chain Engagement Events
The Voice of Business

Annex A to
20210601- SZC Supply Chain Work Plan Jun-Dec 2021
Dated 1 June 2021

PROPOSED SZC SUPPLY CHAIN ENGAGEMENT EVENTS

1. To support the local and regional supply chain, SCoC will deliver events⁶⁴⁶⁵ that advise the local and regional business community how to align themselves to be in a more advantageous position to be able to win contracts in support of the Sizewell C Project . These events will be spread throughout the year⁶⁵⁶⁶ and will continue to increase awareness and understanding regarding the requirements to support the Sizewell C Supply Chain.

2. Some events such as Meet the Buyer events should be timed to coincide with strategic milestones or the programme of works as per the TORPS. An example of these time sensitive events is the necessity to deliver a Meet the Buyer event for the Site Services work packages. Site services are those elements of the project that will support the daily running of the construction site and must be in place prior to construction beginning.

3. It is recommended that the following time Sensitive Events are delivered by the end of Q4 2021.

a. Meet the Buyer - Site Services

- Catering requirements (Suffolk Larder)
 - Exploring opportunities for caterers/producers
 - Partnership working event with key SZC Co speaker.
- Modular Accommodation
- Accommodation Services (Host)
- Logistics Requirements
 - Freight consolidation
 - Control tower and geo-fencing
 - Movement limitations
- Bussing Services
 - Hydrogen Bussing
 - Park and Ride

b. Meet the Buyer – Early Works

- Advance Works
- Ecology
- Archaeology
- UXO Clearance
- Site Establishment

⁶⁴⁶⁵ All events are subject to SZC Co Approval

⁶⁵⁶⁶ Events will not necessarily be delivered in the order in which they are displayed in this annex.

The Voice of Business

- Piling
- 132Kw Electrical System
- Heras Fencing
- Associated Development
 - Park and Ride
 - Yoxford Roundabout
 - 2-Villages bypass

4. Many of these events are not time sensitive and could be delivered at an even tempo throughout the year to support the broader understanding of the project.

5. There are opportunities for SCoC to deliver related interest events using local businesses to provide additional expertise. Whilst it is unlikely that there will be a budget to pay for this support there will be opportunities for those supporting companies to present their expertise in a way they might win contracts with those companies in the audience.

6. Additional, none time-sensitive events could include:

a. **Is Your Company Ready to Secure Work at Sizewell C?**

- Introduction from SZC Co
- T1 Contractor to provide speaker to articulate how that company procures/standards required.
- Miles Vartan of Vartan Consultancy. Regulatory alignment: ISO standards and how to achieve them.
- SZC Supply Chain Engagement Manager to define capability assessments and how a company is validated.
- Q&A channelled through the facilitator

b. **Energy Security⁶⁶⁶⁷**

- Keeping the lights on
- The road to net zero
- Creating a carbon zero town in Suffolk

c. **Fit 4 Nuclear – The Hallmark of Business Excellence**

- Including nuclear capability, nuclear standards, pricing
- Talk to a company that has achieved F4N
- Take examples from the experience at HPC

d. **The NSAN Nuclear Readiness Programme**

- Including nuclear quality requirements
- Case study from a local company who has undertaken the NSAN NRP
- Course delivery and financing

⁶⁶⁶⁷ This could possibly be run as a joint event with EEEGR

The Voice of Business

e. Women in Nuclear

- Achieve diversity to help the industry thrive.
- Ambassador network – mentoring, coaching, role models, inspire
- Apprentices, Graduate to senior team members release the potential of women in nuclear

f. Understanding NEC3 Contracts

g. Your Road Map to Net Zero

h. Creating Winning Partnerships – Creating a Joint Venture

- Understanding the legal governance
- Financing a Joint Venture

i. Strong bids and winning tenders workshop

- Are you fit to bid?
- Raise your game
- Science and art of writing bids and tendering

j. Follow our lead

- Hearing from companies that have been through the process eg Birketts, Poundfield Products, Ovivo, Ardent

k. Routes to market

- Business development training
- Help SMEs to focus on the opportunities
- Preparation of Post FID work business development work packages including offering “Tender ready” and “Quality requirements” seminars for local businesses.

ANNEX [●]

MARINE TECHNICAL FORUM TERMS OF REFERENCE

B1122 PROPERTIES

The following properties are the “B1122 Properties”:

[TBC]